

**Documentation of Questionnaire/Module
'FRS0504C' on 07-04-2005 at 12:29**

FRS0504C

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Edit := No

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NatCen := ONS

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Test := No

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

VerCode := '045_1'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

TestVer := '03'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

SuppTxt := ('Please record the reasons why you suppressed ' +
'this warning, then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.')

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Pd97Txt := ('Please leave a note/remark giving full details '
+ 'then press <Alt> + S to save and continue.')

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

KeyTxt := ('This is a 'Key Question': It is VERY ' +
'IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot '
+ 'do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the '
+ 'circumstances.')

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = ONS

N := ''

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = ONS

I := ''

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = ONS

B := ''

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = ONS

X := 'H'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = ONS

O1 := ''

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = ONS

O2 := ''

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = ONS

IC := 'i'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = ONS

IS := 'N'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = ONS)

N := ''

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = ONS)

I := ''

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = ONS)

B := ''

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = ONS)

X := ''

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = ONS)

O1 := '('

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = ONS)

O2 := ')'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = ONS)

IC := 'INTERVIEWER:'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = ONS)

IS := 'SHOW CARD'

RECORD ALWAYS:

(1) FRS0504C.IVers

^I Version code of interview program, eg. I_048_1. I = Interview, 04 = month, 7 = year, 1 = release.^I

STRING[7]

RECORD ALWAYS:

(2) FRS0504C.EVers

^I Version code of edit program, eg. E_047_1. E = Edit, 04 = month, 7 = year, 1 = release.^I

STRING[7]

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: NatCen = NI

IVers := ('NI_' + TestVer)

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

IVers := ('Test_' + TestVer)

COMPUTE IF: Edit = Yes

EVers := ('E_' + VerCode)

COMPUTE IF: NOT (Edit = Yes)

IVers := ('I_' + VerCode)

COMPUTE IF: Edit = Yes

Interviewer := 'Editor'

COMPUTE IF: Edit = Yes

EditVersion := ('Edit version@|@|:@|' + EVers + '
')

COMPUTE IF: NOT (Edit = Yes)

Interviewer := 'Interviewer'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (Edit = Yes)

EditVersion := '
'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Days[1] := 'Sunday'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Days[2] := 'Monday'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Days[3] := 'Tuesday'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Days[4] := 'Wednesday'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Days [5] := 'Thursday'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Days [6] := 'Friday'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Days [7] := 'Saturday'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [1] := 'January'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [2] := 'February'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [3] := 'March'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [4] := 'April'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [5] := 'May'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [6] := 'June'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [7] := 'July'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [8] := 'August'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [9] := 'September'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [10] := 'October'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [11] := 'November'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Months [12] := 'December'

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

AssDo := No

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

BookDo := No

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NCDVLP := No

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NCDVIB := 0

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NCDVOB := 0

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NCDVDC := No

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NCDVTC := No

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NCDVCP := 0

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NCDVAW := No

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NCDVRT := No

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NCDVAA := No

FRS0504C.QSerial

Serial number

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = Yes

KeyString := GETENV('KEYVALUE')

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = Yes

DArea := VAL(SUBSTRING(KeyString,1,5))

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = Yes

DAddress := VAL(SUBSTRING(KeyString,6,2))

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = Yes

DHhold := VAL(SUBSTRING(KeyString,8,1))

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: BIDDData.SEARCH (1)

DArea := VAL(SUBSTRING(BIDDData.BidField,1,5))

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: BIDDData.SEARCH (1)

DAddress := VAL(SUBSTRING(BIDDData.BidField,6,2))

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = Yes)
AND: BIDDData.SEARCH (1)

DHhold := VAL(SUBSTRING(BIDDData.BidField,8,1))

ASK ALWAYS:

(3) FRS0504C.QSerial.Area

AREA NUMBER.

^B JUST PRESS <Enter>^B.

1..99997

ASK ALWAYS:

(4) FRS0504C.QSerial.Address

ADDRESS NUMBER.

^B JUST PRESS <Enter>^B.

1..97

ASK ALWAYS:

(5) FRS0504C.QSerial.Hhold

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER.

^B JUST PRESS <Enter>^B.

1..3

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: DArea > 0

Area := DArea

COMPUTE IF: DAddress > 0

Address := DAddress

COMPUTE IF: DHhold > 0

Hhold := DHhold

FRS0504C (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: QSerial.Area < 10

StrArea := ('0000' + STR(QSerial.Area,1))

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: QSerial.Area < 100

StrArea := ('000' + STR(QSerial.Area,2))

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: QSerial.Area < 1000

StrArea := ('00' + STR(QSerial.Area,3))

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: QSerial.Area < 10000

StrArea := ('0' + STR(QSerial.Area,4))

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: NOT (QSerial.Area < 10000)

StrArea := STR(QSerial.Area,5)

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: QSerial.Address IN [1 .. 9]

StrAddr := ('0' + STR(QSerial.Address,1))

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: NOT (QSerial.Address IN [1 .. 9])

StrAddr := STR(QSerial.Address,2)

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

StrSerial := (StrArea + StrAddr)

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

Serial := VAL(StrSerial)

FRS0504C.QDataBag

Sample information

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(**6**) **FRS0504C.QDataBag.Serial**

Serial number excluding household number.

1..9999997

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(**7**) **FRS0504C.QDataBag.Hhold**

Household number

1..3

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(**8**) **FRS0504C.QDataBag.IntNo**

Interviewer Number

0..9999

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(**9**) **FRS0504C.QDataBag.SurvId**

3-letter acronym for survey.

STRING[3]

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(**10**) **FRS0504C.QDataBag.SampYear**

Year Code

1998..9997

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(**11**) **FRS0504C.QDataBag.SampMnth**

Sample month.

1..12

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(**12**) **FRS0504C.QDataBag.SampQtr**

Sample quarter

1..4

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(13) FRS0504C.QDataBag.Attempt

Issue number.

1..7

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(14) FRS0504C.QDataBag.SSTRTReg

Stratifying region: Survey specific.

1..97

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(15) FRS0504C.QDataBag.StaRegGB

Statistical region in GB.

1..12

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(16) FRS0504C.QDataBag.GovRegGB

Government office region in GB.

1..12

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(17) FRS0504C.QDataBag.Country

1..7

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(18) FRS0504C.QDataBag.ACORN

0..97

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(19) FRS0504C.QDataBag.SLA

Local Authority Code.

STRING[4]

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(20) FRS0504C.QDataBag.LAC

Local Authority Code. GOV version

0..997

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(21) FRS0504C.QDataBag.NICoun

Northern Ireland District Council Codes

1..97

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(22) FRS0504C.QDataBag.NIRate

Northern Ireland District Council Rates

-99.9999..999.9999

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(23) FRS0504C.QDataBag.NINRV

Net rateable value of property (in N. Ireland)

1..9997

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(24) FRS0504C.QDataBag.Spare1

Spare code frame

0..97

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(25) FRS0504C.QDataBag.Spare2

Spare code frame

0..97

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(26) FRS0504C.QDataBag.Spare3

Spare code frame

0..97

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(27) FRS0504C.QDataBag.Spare4

Spare code frame

0..997

ASK IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)

(28) FRS0504C.QDataBag.Spare5

Spare code frame

0..997

FRS0504C (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: DBData.SEARCH (Serial)

QDataBag := DBData.QDataBag

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: DBData.SEARCH (Serial)
AND: SUBSTRING (QDataBag.SLA, 1, 2) =

QDataBag.SLA := (SUBSTRING (QDataBag.SLA, 3, 2) + ' ')

COMPUTE IF: (QSerial.Area = RESPONSE) AND (QSerial.Address = RESPONSE)
AND: DBData.SEARCH (Serial)
AND: SUBSTRING (QDataBag.SLA, 1, 1) =

QDataBag.SLA := (SUBSTRING (QDataBag.SLA, 2, 3) + ' ')

ASK IF: Test = Yes

(29) FRS0504C.Country

^I Question only visible for testing purposes:
Which Country?^I

- (1) England England
- (2) Wales Wales
- (3) Scotland Scotland
- (4) Nireland Northern Ireland

ASK IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = NIreland

(30) FRS0504C.NICoun

^I Question only visible for testing purposes:

Enter Northern Ireland District Council code (01-26).^I

- | | | |
|------|----------|---------------|
| (1) | Antrim | Antrim |
| (2) | Ards | Ards |
| (3) | Armagh | Armagh |
| (4) | Ballymen | Ballymena |
| (5) | Ballymon | Ballymoney |
| (6) | Banbridg | Banbridge |
| (7) | Belfast | Belfast |
| (8) | Carrickf | Carrickfergus |
| (9) | Castlere | Castlereagh |
| (10) | Colerain | Coleraine |
| (11) | Cookstow | Cookstown |
| (12) | Craigavo | Craigavon |
| (13) | Downpatr | Downpatrick |
| (14) | Dunganno | Dungannon |
| (15) | Fermanag | Fermanagh |
| (16) | Larne | Larne |
| (17) | Limavady | Limavady |
| (18) | Lisburn | Lisburn |
| (19) | Derry | Derry |
| (20) | Magheraf | Magherafelt |
| (21) | Moyle | Moyle |
| (22) | Newry | Newry |
| (23) | Newtowna | Newtownabbey |
| (24) | NorthDow | North Down |
| (25) | Omagh | Omagh |
| (26) | Strabane | Strabane |
| (27) | NotUsed1 | <NOT USED> |
| (28) | NotUsed2 | <NOT USED> |
| (29) | NotUsed3 | <NOT USED> |
| (30) | NotUsed4 | <NOT USED> |

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = Scotland

NIreland := No

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = Scotland

Scotland := Yes

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = Scotland

Wales := No

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = Wales

NIreland := No

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = Wales

Scotland := No

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = Wales

Wales := Yes

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = NIreland

NIreland := Yes

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = NIreland

Scotland := No

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = NIreland

Wales := Yes

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = NIreland

NatCen := NI

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = England

NIreland := No

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = England

Scotland := No

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: Country = England

Wales := No

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [22 .. 27]

NIreland := No

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [22 .. 27]

Scotland := Yes

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [22 .. 27]

Wales := No

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [20 .. 21]

NIreland := No

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [20 .. 21]

Scotland := No

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [20 .. 21]

Wales := Yes

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [30]

NIreland := Yes

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [30]

Scotland := No

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [30]

Wales := No

COMPUTE IF: NOT (QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [30])

NIreland := No

COMPUTE IF: NOT (QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [30])

Scotland := No

COMPUTE IF: NOT (QDataBag.SSTRTReg IN [30])

Wales := No

COMPUTE IF: Test = Yes
AND: NICoun = RESPONSE

NIDCoun := ORD(NICoun)

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.NICoun IN [1 .. 97]

NIDCoun := QDataBag.NICoun

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.NIRate IN [0.01 .. 9997]

NIRate := QDataBag.NIRate

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

SharOwn := 'co-ownership'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

SOwners := 'Co-owners'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

LANIHE := 'NIHE'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

Councill := 'Northern Ireland Housing Executive'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

Council2 := 'Northern Ireland Housing Executive'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

GOVSSA := 'Social Security Agency'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

GOV1 := 'SSA'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

GOV2 := 'Social Security Agency'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

JobCen := 'a Social Security Office'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

RentReb1 := 'rent and/or rates rebate'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

RentReb2 := 'rent/rates rebate'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

LAuths := 'Social Services'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

LAuth1 := 'Social Services'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

LAuth2 := 'Social Services'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

IncROI1 := '
Include accounts held in the Republic Of Ireland.'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

IncROI2 := ('If account held in the Republic of Ireland open
note ' + 'to state if amount recorded in Punts or Euros.')

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

IncROI3 := ('Include holdings and/or accounts held in the
Republic ' + 'Of Ireland and open note to state if amount
recorded in ' + 'Punts or Euros.')

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

Dept := 'Department for Social Development'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

Mid_Pri := ''

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

Mid_Sec := ''

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

Grammar := '/Grammar'

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

State_run := ''

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

assisted := ''

COMPUTE IF: NatCen = NI

Inland_Revenue := 'Inland Revenue'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

SharOwn := 'shared ownership'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

SOwners := 'Shared owners'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

LANIHE := 'local authority'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

Councill := ('The local authority/council/New Town ' +
'development/Scottish Homes')

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

Council2 := 'Local Authority or Council (incl. GLC)'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

GOVSSA := 'DWP (formerly DSS)'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

GOV1 := 'DWP'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

GOV2 := 'DWP (formerly DSS)'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

JobCen := 'an Employment Service local office or Jobcentre'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

RentReb1 := 'rent rebate'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

RentReb2 := 'rent rebate'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

LAuths := 'Local Authorities'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

LAuth1 := 'Local Authority'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

LAuth2 := 'a Local Authority'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

IncROI1 := ''

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

IncROI2 := ''

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

IncROI3 := ''

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

Dept := 'Department for Work and Pensions'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

Mid_Pri := 'Middle-deemed primary school (state run or assisted)'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

Mid_Sec := 'Middle-deemed secondary school (state run or assisted)'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

Grammar := ''

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

State_run := 'State run'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

assisted := '(State run or assisted)'

COMPUTE IF: NOT (NatCen = NI)

Inland_Revenue := 'Inland Revenue (or formerly the DSS)'

ASK ALWAYS:

(31) FRS0504C.First

^I^B^I^C^B For your information... You are in the ^B Household ^B Schedule for
 Area No: @|@|^StrArea
 Address No: @|@|^StrAddr
 Household No: @|^QSerial.Hhold

- To go directly to 'Admin', press <Ctrl + Enter>.
- To continue with interview press 'I' and <Enter>.

Interview version@|: @|^IVers
 ^EditVersion^I

(1) Continue Continue

ASK IF: NatCen = Yes

(32) FRS0504C.AdrCheck

^I Refer to address label:
 Check that label gives respondent's full current address.

If not, amend address and code 'Address changed'.^I

(1) Conf Address confirmed
 (2) Chang Address changed

COMPUTE IF: (QDataBag.SampYear = RESPONSE) AND (QDataBag.SampMnth = RESPONSE)

ThisYear := QDataBag.SampYear

COMPUTE IF: (QDataBag.SampYear = RESPONSE) AND (QDataBag.SampMnth = RESPONSE)

ThisMnth := QDataBag.SampMnth

ASK IF: Test = Yes

(33) FRS0504C.ThisYear

^I Enter FRS Survey Year (eg. 2005 = April 2005 - March 2006).^I

2005..2010

ASK IF: Test = Yes

(34) FRS0504C.ThisMnth

^I Enter survey month.^I

1..12

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]

MnthOK2 := ThisMnth

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 11

MnthOK1 := 10

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 11

MnthOK3 := 12

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 11

MnthOK4 := 1

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 12

MnthOK1 := 11

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 12

MnthOK3 := 1

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 12

MnthOK4 := 2

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 1

MnthOK1 := 12

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 1

MnthOK3 := 2

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 1

MnthOK4 := 3

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 4

MnthOK1 := 4

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 4

MnthOK3 := 5

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: ThisMnth = 4

MnthOK4 := 6

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: NOT (ThisMnth = 4)

MnthOK1 := (ThisMnth - 1)

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: NOT (ThisMnth = 4)

MnthOK3 := (ThisMnth + 1)

COMPUTE IF: ThisMnth IN [1 .. 12]
AND: NOT (ThisMnth = 4)

MnthOK4 := (ThisMnth + 2)

FRS0504C.QSignIn

RECORD ALWAYS :

(35) FRS0504C.QSignIn.StartDat

^^IC The date on which the interview with this household was started.^I

DATE

RECORD ALWAYS :

(36) FRS0504C.QSignIn.DateOK

^^IC Today's date according to the laptop is ^AStartD.

Is this the correct date?^I

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
-

COMPUTE IF: StartDat = EMPTY OR (Test = Yes)

AStartD := SYSDATE

ASK IF: StartDat = EMPTY OR (Test = Yes)

(37) FRS0504C.QSignIn.DateOK

^^IC Today's date according to the laptop is ^AStartD.

Is this the correct date?^I

- | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No | No |
-

COMPUTE IF: StartDat = EMPTY OR (Test = Yes)

AND: DateOK = Yes

StartDat := AStartD

ASK IF: StartDat = EMPTY OR (Test = Yes)

AND: DateOK = No

(38) FRS0504C.QSignIn.BStartD

^^IC Enter the date on which the interview with this household was started.^I

DATE

COMPUTE IF: StartDat = EMPTY OR (Test = Yes)
AND: DateOK = No
AND: (((BStartD.YEAR = ThisYear) OR (BStartD.YEAR = (ThisYear + 1)))
AND (((BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK1) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK2)) OR
(BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK3)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK4))) OR (ThisYear
<> RESPONSE) OR (ThisMnth <> RESPONSE)

StartDat := BStartD

CHECK IF: StartDat = EMPTY OR (Test = Yes)
AND: DateOK = No
AND: NOT (((BStartD.YEAR = ThisYear) OR (BStartD.YEAR = (ThisYear +
1))) AND (((BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK1) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK2)) OR
(BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK3)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK4))) OR (ThisYear
<> RESPONSE) OR (ThisMnth <> RESPONSE)
(BStartD.YEAR = ThisYear) OR (BStartD.YEAR = (ThisYear + 1))) AND
INVOLVING(BStartD)

^I The year is wrong for the current FRS survey (^ThisYear)!
Please re-enter the date from the beginning.^I

CHECK IF: StartDat = EMPTY OR (Test = Yes)
AND: DateOK = No
AND: NOT (((BStartD.YEAR = ThisYear) OR (BStartD.YEAR = (ThisYear +
1))) AND (((BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK1) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK2)) OR
(BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK3)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK4))) OR (ThisYear
<> RESPONSE) OR (ThisMnth <> RESPONSE)
(((BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK1) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK2)) OR
(BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK3)) OR (BStartD.MONTH = MnthOK4)) AND
INVOLVING(BStartD)

^I The month is wrong for the current FRS survey (^Months[ThisMnth])!
Please re-enter the date from the beginning.^I

DISPLAY ALWAYS:

(39) FRS0504C.QSignIn.StartDat

^I^IC The date on which the interview with this household was started.^I

DATE

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD ALWAYS:

(40) FRS0504C.QSignIn.IntSTime

^I Interview start time^I

TIME

COMPUTE IF: IntSTime = EMPTY AND StartDat <> EMPTY

IntSTime := STARTTIME

ASK IF: (Edit = Yes) AND (NatCen <> Yes)

(41) FRS0504C.QSignIn.Editor

^I Editor at HQ: Enter your identification number.^I

1..97

FRS0504C (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*DateNow := QSignIn.StartDat

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*DatYrAgo := (DateNow + (-1,0,0))

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*DatMnAgo := (DateNow + (0,-1,0))

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*DatWkAgo := (DateNow + (0,0,-7))

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*DatWeek := (Days [DatWkAgo.WEEKDAY] + ' the ' +
STR (DatWkAgo.DAY) + ' ' + Months [DatWkAgo.MONTH])

*COMPUTE IF: DateNow.WEEKDAY = 1*DatLSun := (DateNow + (0,0,-7))

*COMPUTE IF: NOT (DateNow.WEEKDAY = 1)*DatLSun := (DateNow + (0,0,-(DateNow.WEEKDAY) + 1))

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*DatSun := ('Sunday the ' + STR (DatLSun.DAY) + ' ' +
Months [DatLSun.MONTH])

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

COMPUTE IF: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [1, 2, 3]

CheckYear := 2006

COMPUTE IF: NOT (QDataBag.SampMnth IN [1, 2, 3])

CheckYear := 2005

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

FWDate := TODATE(CheckYear, QDataBag.SampMnth, 1)

WARN IF: QDataBag.SampYear <> 0
(QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR = FWDate.YEAR) OR ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR =
(FWDate.YEAR + 1)) AND (QSignIn.StartDat <= (FWDate + (0,3,0))))

^I You have accidentally entered the wrong year. It doesn't agree with the fieldwork period. Please check and amend.^I

WARN IF: QDataBag.SampMnth <> 0
(QSignIn.StartDat >= FWDate) OR ((FWDate.MONTH = 12) AND
(QSignIn.StartDat.MONTH = 11))

^I You have accidentally entered the wrong month and/or year. It doesn't agree with the fieldwork period. Please check and amend.^I

WARN IF: QDataBag.SampMnth <> 0
QSignIn.StartDat <= (FWDate + (0,3,0))

^I The month of this date is more than 3 months after the fieldwork period, please check and amend.^I

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

DLYear := (QSignIn.StartDat + (-1,0,0))

FRS0504C.QNames

Names of household members

ASK ALWAYS :

(42) FRS0504C.QNames.WhoHere

^N

Who normally lives at this address?^N

(1) Cont Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0504C.QNames.M[]

ASK IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)

(43) FRS0504C.QNames.M[].Name

^IC^I Enter an identifier for this household member

It doesn't have to be a name - just something that uniquely identifies this person within the household so you can refer to them later in the interview.^I

STRING[15]

FRS0504C.QNames.M[.].ProperAdd()

Procedure Call

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE

OAddLine := AddLine

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE

PNoChar := NoChar

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE

NLetter := 0

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE

NlettID := 0

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar

AVar[Idx] := LOWERCASE(SUBSTRING(OAddLine,Idx,1))

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar

ASCIICode[Idx] := SOMETHING(AVar[Idx])

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: ASCIICode[Idx] IN [48 .. 57, 65 .. 90, 97 .. 122]

NLetter := (NLetter + 1)

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: ASCIICode[Idx] IN [48 .. 57, 65 .. 90, 97 .. 122]
AND: NlettID = 0

NlettID := Idx

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: NOT (ASCIICode[1] IN [32, 48 .. 57, 65 .. 90, 97 .. 122])
ERROR AND INVOLVING(AddLine)
```

You started the text with an invalid character (^AVar[Idx]).

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: ASCIICode[1] IN [97 .. 122]
```

```
ASCIICode[1] := (ASCIICode[1] - 32)
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: ASCIICode[1] IN [97 .. 122]
```

```
AVar[1] := UPCASE(AVar[1])
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: Idx > 1
AND: (ASCIICode[Idx - 1] IN [32, 45, 46]) AND (ASCIICode[Idx] IN [65 ..
90, 97 .. 122])
```

```
ASCIICode[Idx] := (ASCIICode[Idx] - 32)
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: Idx > 1
AND: (ASCIICode[Idx - 1] IN [32, 45, 46]) AND (ASCIICode[Idx] IN [65 ..
90, 97 .. 122])
```

```
AVar[Idx] := UPCASE(AVar[Idx])
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: Idx > 1
AND: (ASCIICode[Idx - 2] = 77) AND (ASCIICode[Idx - 1] = 99)
```

```
ASCIICode[Idx] := (ASCIICode[Idx] - 32)
```

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: Idx > 1
AND: (ASCIICode[Idx - 2] = 77) AND (ASCIICode[Idx - 1] = 99)
```

AVar[Idx] := UPCASE(AVar[Idx])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
```

PAddLine := (PAddLine + AVar[Idx])

```
CHECK IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: PAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
```

AVar2[Idx] := SUBSTRING(PAddLine,Idx,1)

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: PAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
```

ASCIICode2[Idx] := SOMETHING(AVar2[Idx])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: Name = RESPONSE
AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: PAddLine = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: (ASCIICode2[Idx] = 32) AND NOT (ASCIICode2[Idx + 1] IN [0, 48 ..
57, 65 .. 90, 97 .. 122])
AND: In loop FOR Idy := 1 TO PNoChar
AND: Idy >= Idx
```

ASCIICode2[Idx] := ASCIICode2[Idy + 1]

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
  AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
  AND: Name = RESPONSE
  AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
  AND: PAddLine = RESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
  AND: (ASCIICode2[Idx] = 32) AND NOT (ASCIICode2[Idx + 1] IN [0, 48 ..
57, 65 .. 90, 97 .. 122])
  AND: In loop FOR Idy := 1 TO PNoChar
  AND: Idy >= Idx
```

AVar2[Idx] := AVar2[Idy + 1]

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
  AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
  AND: Name = RESPONSE
  AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
  AND: PAddLine = RESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
  AND: (Idx < NLetID) AND (AVar2[Idx] = )
```

AVar2[Idx] := ''

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
  AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
  AND: Name = RESPONSE
  AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
  AND: PAddLine = RESPONSE
  AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO PNoChar
```

PFAddLine := (PFAddLine + AVar2[Idx])

```
COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
  AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
  AND: Name = RESPONSE
  AND: OAddLine = RESPONSE
```

EFAddLine := PFAddLine

FRS0504C.QNames.M[] (continued)

ASK IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: (Pers = 1) OR (M[Pers - 1].More = Yes)
AND: PPers < 14

(44) FRS0504C.QNames.M[].More

^N
Is there anyone else in this household?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

FRS0504C.QNames (continued)

Names of household members

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Pers := 1 TO 14
AND: M[Pers].More = No

HSize := Pers

FRS0504C (continued)

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

RECORD ALWAYS:

(45) FRS0504C.HHSize

^I Household size including any x-ed out^I

0..14

COMPUTE IF: (QNames.HSize > 0) OR (Edit = No)

HHSize := QNames.HSize

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize

DMName [Loop1] := QNames.M[Loop1].Name

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0504C.HHG

Data on household members

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0

FHHSize := PHHSize

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: NatCen = Yes

Out772 := '772'

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: NOT (NatCen = Yes)

Out772 := '77'

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

P[P1].Person := P1

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

P[P1].Name := QNames.M[].Name[P1]

FRS0504C.HHG.P[]

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

(46) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].BenUnit

HHG
Benefit Unit number.

0..7

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

(47) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].Person

HHG
Person number in Household Grid.

0..14

RECORD IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

(48) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].Name

HHG
^N First name.^N

STRING[15]

COMPUTE IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

LName := Name

COMPUTE IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

UName := UPCASE (Name)

ASK IF: *HHSize > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*

(49) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].Sex

HHG
^I Code ^UName'S sex.^I

(1) Male Male
(2) Female Female

```

DISPLAY IF: HHSIZE > 0
          AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE

```

(50) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].Name

```

HHG
^N First name.^N

```

```

STRING[15]

```

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSIZE > 0
          AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
          AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
          AND: Sex = Male

```

```

heshe := 'he'

```

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSIZE > 0
          AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
          AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
          AND: Sex = Male

```

```

hisher := 'his'

```

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSIZE > 0
          AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
          AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
          AND: NOT (Sex = Male)

```

```

heshe := 'she'

```

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSIZE > 0
          AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
          AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
          AND: NOT (Sex = Male)

```

```

hisher := 'her'

```

```

ASK IF: HHSIZE > 0
          AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
          AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX

```

(51) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].AgeOf

```

HHG
^N
What was ^LName's age last birthday?^N

```

```

^I If age not given, probe for an estimate.
For later routing, you must know whether:

```

- A) Men are aged 16-64 or 65+
 - B) Women are aged 16-59 or 60+
- ```

^I

```

```

0..120

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSIZE > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX

```

```

DVAge := AgeOf

```

---

---

```

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: AgeOf IN [16 .. 120]

```

### ( 52 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].MS

```

HHG
@>^I Help <F9>^I
@< ^N
Is ^LName ^N^I...Running prompt...
Code first to apply...^I

```

- (1) Single        ^N... single, that is, never married,^N
- (2) Marr        ^N... married and living with husband/wife,^N ..^I Help <F9>^I
- (3) Sep         ^N...married and separated from husband/wife,^N
- (4) Divorce     ^N...divorced,^N
- (5) Widowed    ^N...or widowed?^N

---

```

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: AgeOf IN [16 .. 120]
AND: (FHHSIZE > 1) AND (MS IN [Single, Sep, Divorce, Widowed])

```

### ( 53 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].CupChk

```

HHG
^I Ask or record:^I May I just check, are you / is ^LName living with someone in this household as a couple?

```

^IC Only respondents who are living with their partner should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question^B only^B if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.^I

- (1) Yes        Yes
- (2) No        No
- (3) SameSex   ^I Spontaneous only^I - same sex couple

---

```

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: MS = Widowed

```

### ( 54 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].W1

```

HHG
^N
What was ^LName's age when widowed?^N

0..120

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: MS = Widowed
AND: W1 = RESPONSE
W1 >= 16

```

^I Are you sure? It is not usual to be married before the age of 16 unless you were married outside the UK.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: MS = Widowed
AND: W1 = RESPONSE
W1 <= AgeOf

```

^I You've coded that ^LName is ^AgeOf years old, but was widowed at the age of ^W1. Please amend the one or the other.^I

---

```

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: MS = Widowed

```

## ( 55 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].W2

HHG

^N

Did ^LName have any children aged under 16 when widowed?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: Sex = Male

```

**SonDaughter := 'son'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: Sex = Male

```

**BrotherSister := 'brother'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: Sex = Male

```

**FatherMother := 'father'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: NOT (Sex = Male)

```

**SonDaughter := 'daughter'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: NOT (Sex = Male)

```

**BrotherSister := 'sister'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**AND:** NOT (Sex = Male)

**FatherMother := 'mother'**

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**AND:** SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0504C.HHG.P[.QRel[]**


---

```

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: RPers < PPer

```

**( 56 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[.QRel[]R**

HHG

^I Ask or record ^PName's relationship to ^RName.^I

- |      |          |                                                     |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| (1)  | Spouse   | spouse,                                             |
| (2)  | Cohabit  | cohabitee,                                          |
| (3)  | Child    | ^SonDaughter (incl. adopted)<br>(/legal dependant), |
| (4)  | StChild  | step-^SonDaughter,                                  |
| (5)  | FChild   | foster child,                                       |
| (6)  | ILChild  | ^SonDaughter-in-law,                                |
| (7)  | Parent   | ^FatherMother (or guardian),                        |
| (8)  | StParent | step-^FatherMother,                                 |
| (9)  | FParent  | foster parent,                                      |
| (10) | ILParent | ^FatherMother-in-law,                               |
| (11) | Sib      | ^BrotherSister (incl. adopted),                     |
| (12) | StSib    | step-^BrotherSister,                                |
| (13) | FSib     | foster ^BrotherSister,                              |
| (14) | ILSib    | ^BrotherSister-in-law,                              |
| (15) | GChild   | grand-^SonDaughter,                                 |
| (16) | GParent  | grand-^FatherMother,                                |
| (17) | OthRel   | other relative,                                     |
| (18) | NonRel   | or other non-relative?                              |
| (97) | Self     |                                                     |

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: RPer < PPer
R <> Self

```

^I Code 97 is not valid for this question.^I

---

```

RECORD IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: NOT (RPers < PPers)

```

## ( 57 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[.QRel[]].R

HHG

^I Ask or record ^PName's relationship to ^RName.^I

- |      |          |                                                     |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| (1)  | Spouse   | spouse,                                             |
| (2)  | Cohabit  | cohabitee,                                          |
| (3)  | Child    | ^SonDaughter (incl. adopted)<br>(/legal dependant), |
| (4)  | StChild  | step-^SonDaughter,                                  |
| (5)  | FChild   | foster child,                                       |
| (6)  | ILChild  | ^SonDaughter-in-law,                                |
| (7)  | Parent   | ^FatherMother (or guardian),                        |
| (8)  | StParent | step-^FatherMother,                                 |
| (9)  | FParent  | foster parent,                                      |
| (10) | ILParent | ^FatherMother-in-law,                               |
| (11) | Sib      | ^BrotherSister (incl. adopted),                     |
| (12) | StSib    | step-^BrotherSister,                                |
| (13) | FSib     | foster ^BrotherSister,                              |
| (14) | ILSib    | ^BrotherSister-in-law,                              |
| (15) | GChild   | grand-^SonDaughter,                                 |
| (16) | GParent  | grand-^FatherMother,                                |
| (17) | OthRel   | other relative,                                     |
| (18) | NonRel   | or other non-relative?                              |
| (97) | Self     |                                                     |

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: NOT (RPers < PPers)
 AND: RPers = PPers

```

**R := Self**

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: In loop FOR R1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
NOT (IN (R, [???, ???, ???]))
```

^I Warning: This code must only be used if the foster child is covered by a Local Authority Allowance.  
Please check that this is the case.^I



**FRS0504C.HHG.P[] (continued)**

---

**WARN IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *R1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**RECORD IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

**( 58 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].Spouses**

HHG

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

**( 59 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].NumParn**

HHG

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

**( 60 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].NumPart**

HHG

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

**( 61 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].NumCohab**

HHG

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

**( 62 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].Parent1**

HHG

^N Person number of parent 1^N

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*

**( 63 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].Parent2**

HHG

^N Person number of parent 2^N

0..14

---

---

```

RECORD IF: HHSIZE > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX

```

**( 64 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].Hholder**

```

HHG
^N Is this person coded at QHholder.Hhldr?^N

```

```

(1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

```

---

```

ASK IF: HHSIZE > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: AgeOf IN [4 .. 74]

```

**( 65 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].FTEd**

```

HHG
^N
Is ^LName currently in full-time education?^N

```

```

^I^C Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time courses.^I

```

```

(1) Yes Yes
(2) No No

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHSIZE > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHSIZE > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHSIZE > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSIZE > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
 AND: AgeOf IN [19 .. 23]

```

```

StillEduc := (' - or is ' + heshe + ' still in full-time
education')

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
 AND: NOT (AgeOf IN [19 .. 23])

```

```
StillEduc := ''
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
 AND: AgeOf IN [19 .. 25]

```

```

continuous := ('Continuous' can include a break, if less than
' + '18 months.
Code '96' if still in continuous F/T Ed.')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
 AND: AgeOf IN [26 .. 120]

```

```

continuous := ('Enter age (or code '96' if still in ' +
'continuous full-time education).')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
 AND: NOT (AgeOf IN [26 .. 120])

```

```
continuous := ''
```

---

```

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
 AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])

```

## ( 66 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].TEA

HHG

@>^I Help <F9>^I@<

^I Ask or record^I

At what age did ^LName complete continuous full-time education^StillEduc?

^I^continuous

Give estimate if age not known.

Enter '97', if never received full-time education.^I

5..97

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
AND: TEA IN [5 .. 95]
TEA <= AgeOf

```

^I You've coded that ^LName is ^AgeOf years old, but left full-time education at the age of ^TEA. Please amend the one or the other.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
AND: (FTEd = No) AND (AgeOf IN [16 .. 18])
TEA <> 96

```

^I At the previous question you say that ^LName is not in full-time education. Please amend your answers.^I

---

```

RECORD IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])

```

### ( 67 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].TEAEx

HHG

^I This is a 'Key Question': it is very important to get an answer if you possibly can. An ESTIMATE is preferable to Don't know (or refusal).

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
AND: Edit = No
AND: TEA = NONRESPONSE
ERROR

```

^I This is a 'Key Question': it is very important to get an answer if you possibly can. An ESTIMATE is preferable to Don't know (or refusal).^I

---

```

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
AND: Edit = No
AND: TEA = NONRESPONSE

```

### ( 68 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].TEAEx

HHG

^I This is a 'Key Question': it is very important to get an answer if you possibly can. An ESTIMATE is preferable to Don't know (or refusal).

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
AND: Edit = No
AND: TEA = RESPONSE
AND: AgeOf > 25
TEA <> 96

```

^I This person is over 25, so is unlikely to still be in CONTINUOUS full-time education (ie. having been OUT of education for less than 18 months). Please check.^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
AND: Edit = No
AND: TEA = RESPONSE
(TEA >= 14) OR (TEA = 97)

```

^I This value seems low.  
Please check that it is correct.^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: ((AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (FTEd = No)) OR (AgeOf IN [19 .. 120])
AND: Edit = No
AND: TEA = RESPONSE
AND: TEA < 96
TEA < 28

```

^I This value seems high.  
Please check that it is correct.^I

---

```

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: (TEA = 96) OR (FTEd = Yes)

```

## ( 69 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[.TypeEd

HHG

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@< ^IS^I A^I

^N What type of school or college does ^HeShe attend?

For guidance on middle / secondary schools use helpscreen.^N

- |      |         |                                                                                               |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1)  | Nursery | Nursery School/Nursery Class/Playgroup/Pre-school                                             |
| (2)  | Primry  | ^State_run Primary (including reception classes)                                              |
| (3)  | Special | Special School ^State_run (e.g. for children with disabilities and special educational needs) |
| (4)  | MidPri  | ^Mid_Pri                                                                                      |
| (5)  | MidSec  | ^Mid_Sec                                                                                      |
| (6)  | Sec     | Secondary^Grammar school ^assisted                                                            |
| (7)  | Nonadv  | Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college                   |
| (8)  | Private | Any PRIVATE/Independent school (prep, primary, secondary, City Technology Colleges)           |
| (9)  | Univ    | University/polytechnic/any other higher education                                             |
| (10) | HomeSch | Home Schooling                                                                                |

---

**WARN IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** *(TEA = 96) OR (FTEd = Yes)*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** *(TEA = 96) OR (FTEd = Yes)*  
**AND:** *TypeEd IN [Sec .. Nonadv]*  
**AgeOf >= 8**

^I This doesn't sound right in relation to ^LName's age:  
Please check your entry.^I

---

**WARN IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** *(TEA = 96) OR (FTEd = Yes)*  
**AND:** *TypeEd = Nursery*  
**IN (AgeOf, [2..12])**

^I This doesn't sound right in relation to ^LName's age:  
Please check your entry.^I

---

**ASK IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** *(TEA = 96) OR (FTEd = Yes)*  
**AND:** *(TypeEd = Special) AND (AgeOf IN [16 .. 18])*

## ( 70 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].SchChk

HHG

^I^IC Please check: Is^B Child Benefit^B still received for this person? (IF yes, this confirms they still belong to someone else's benefit unit).^I

- |     |       |                                   |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | YesCB | Yes, child benefit still received |
| (2) | No    | No                                |
- 

**CHECK IF:** *HHSize > 0*  
**AND:** *In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE*  
**AND:** *SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX*  
**AND:** *NatCen = NI*  
**NOT (IN (TypeEd, [???, ???]))**

^I Interviewer, do not use this code at TypeEd.^I

---

---

```

ASK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: (AgeOf IN [0 .. 19]) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)

```

## ( 71 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].DoB

```

HHG
^N
May I check, what is ^LName's date of birth?^N

^I If day not known, enter 15th.^I

DATE

```

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: (AgeOf IN [0 .. 19]) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)
AND: DoB = RESPONSE
DoB <= QSignIn.StartDat

```

```

^I You've entered a future date!^I

```

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: (AgeOf IN [0 .. 19]) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)
AND: DoB = RESPONSE
AND: AgeOf IN [1 .. 19]
AGE(DoB,QSignIn.StartDat) = AgeOf

```

```

^I This date doesn't agree with the age and the date of interview. Please check.^I

```

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX
AND: (AgeOf IN [0 .. 19]) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)
AND: DoB = RESPONSE
AND: (AgeOf = 0) AND (AgeOf = RESPONSE)
((QSignIn.StartDat.JULIAN - DoB.JULIAN) <= 365) AND
INVOLVING(AgeOf,DoB)

```

```

^I This date doesn't agree with the age and the date of interview. Please check.^I

```

---

```

RECORD IF: HHSize > 0
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX

```

## ( 72 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].Depend

```

HHG
^N Status indicator of whether this adult is treated as dependent.^N

```

- |     |       |                                      |
|-----|-------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Adult | Independent adult                    |
| (2) | DepAd | 16-18 years old AND in F/T education |
| (3) | Child | 0-15 years old                       |



---

RECORD IF: HHSIZE > 0  
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX

( 73 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].LiveWith

HHG  
 ^N Cohabitee?^N

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

RECORD IF: HHSIZE > 0  
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
 AND: SUBSTRING (Name, 1, 2) <> XX

( 74 ) FRS0504C.HHG.P[].DVMarDF

HHG  
 ^N De facto marital status^N

|     |         |                 |
|-----|---------|-----------------|
| (1) | Married | Married         |
| (2) | Cohab   | Cohabiting      |
| (3) | DFSingl | Single          |
| (4) | DFWidow | Widowed         |
| (5) | DFDivor | Divorced        |
| (6) | DFSepar | Separated       |
| (7) | SamSex  | Same sex couple |

---

CHECK IF: HHSIZE > 0  
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: HHSIZE > 0  
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: HHSIZE > 0  
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: HHSIZE > 0  
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK IF: HHSIZE > 0  
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
 RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** HHSize > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSIZE  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0504C.HHG (continued)****Data on household members**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

```

```

LegGuard[[P1] := 2

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

```

```

P[P1].NumParn := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

```

```

P[P1].NumPart := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

```

```

P[P1].NumCohab := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

```

```

P[P1].Spouses := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

```

```

P[P1].Parent1 := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

```

```

P[P1].Parent2 := 1

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize

```

```

P[P1].LiveWith := No

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P2 > P1
 AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R IN [Spouse .. Cohabit, Sib .. ILSib, OthRel,
 NonRel]

```

```

P[P1].QRel[P2].R := P[P2].QRel[P1].R

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P2 > P1
 AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R IN [Child .. ILChild]

```

```

P[P1].QRel[P2].R := (ORD(P[P2].QRel[P1].R) + 4)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P2 > P1
 AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R IN [Parent .. ILParent]

```

```

P[P1].QRel[P2].R := (ORD(P[P2].QRel[P1].R) - 4)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P2 > P1
 AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R IN [GChild]

```

```

P[P1].QRel[P2].R := GParent

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P2 > P1
 AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R IN [GPARENT]

```

```

P[P1].QRel[P2].R := GChild

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit

```

```

P[P1].LiveWith := Yes

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit
 AND: P[P1].Sex = P[P2].Sex

```

```

P[P1].DVMarDF := SamSex

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit
 AND: NOT (P[P1].Sex = P[P2].Sex)

```

```

P[P1].DVMarDF := Cohab

```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].MS = Marr
```

**P[P1].DVMarDF := Married**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].CupChk = Yes
```

**P[P1].DVMarDF := Cohab**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].CupChk = SameSex
```

**P[P1].DVMarDF := SamSex**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].AgeOf < 16
```

**P[P1].DVMarDF := DFSingle**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: (P[P1].MS = Single) AND (P[P1].LiveWith <> Yes)
```

**P[P1].DVMarDF := DFSingle**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].MS = Widowed
```

**P[P1].DVMarDF := DFWidow**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].MS = Divorce
```

**P[P1].DVMarDF := DFDivor**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
 AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
 AND: P[P1].MS = Sep
```

**P[P1].DVMarDF := DFSepar**

---

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Spouse
P[P1].Sex <> P[P2].Sex AND INVOLVING(P[P1].Sex,P[P2].Sex)

```

^I A married partner must be of opposite sex.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Spouse
((P[P2].MS = Marr) OR P[P2].MS=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I You've recorded ^P[P1].Name as the spouse of ^P[P2].Name who is NOT 'Married & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit
(P[P2].MS <> Marr) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I You've recorded ^P[P1].Name as 'cohabiting' with ^P[P2].Name, who is 'MARRIED & living with^B spouse^B'. Please amend one or the other^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit
P[P1].Sex <> P[P2].Sex AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I A cohabiting partner is usually of opposite sex.^I

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R = Spouse
((P[P1].MS = Marr) OR P[P1].MS=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I You've recorded ^P[P2].Name as the spouse of ^P[P1].Name, who is not coded as being 'Married & living with spouse'. Please amend one or the other^I

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P2].QRel[P1].R = Cohabit
(P[P1].MS <> Marr) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I You've recorded ^P[P2].Name as 'cohabiting' with ^P[P1].Name, who is coded as 'MARRIED & living with^B spouse^B'. Please amend one or the other^I

---

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Parent .. ILParent, GParent]
(P[P1].AgeOf > 15) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R, P[P1].AgeOf)

```

^I You've coded ^P[P1].Name as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparent, but he/she is less than 16 years old. Please check ^P[P1].Name's age.^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. ILChild, GChild]
(P[P1].AgeOf < P[P2].AgeOf) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) and grandchildren should normally be younger than their parents/grandparents/ step-parents. Please check the ages you have entered.^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Parent .. ILParent, GParent]
(P[P1].AgeOf > P[P2].AgeOf) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I Parents (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparents, are normally older than their child/grandchild/step-child. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. ILChild]
(P[P1].AgeOf < (P[P2].AgeOf - 12)) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) are normally at least 12 years younger than parents/step-parents. Please check the ages you have entered.^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Parent .. ILParent]
(P[P1].AgeOf > (P[P2].AgeOf + 12)) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I Parents (inc. foster/in-law/step) are normally at least 12 years older than their child/step-child. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = GChild
(P[P1].AgeOf < (P[P2].AgeOf - 24)) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I Children are normally at least 24 years younger than their grandparents. Please check the ages you have entered.^I

---

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = GParent
 (P[P1].AgeOf > (P[P2].AgeOf + 24)) AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I Grandparents are normally at least 24 years older than their grandchildren. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Spouse]

```

**P[P1].Spouses := (P[P1].Spouses + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Spouse .. Cohabit]

```

**P[P1].NumPart := (P[P1].NumPart + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R = Cohabit

```

**P[P1].NumCohab := (P[P1].NumCohab + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: (P[P1].AgeOf IN [0 .. 15]) AND (P[P1].AgeOf = RESPONSE)

```

**P[P1].Depend := Child**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].NumPart > 0

```

**P[P1].Depend := Adult**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: (P[P1].AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND ((P[P1].TypeEd = Special) AND
 (P[P1].SchChk = No))

```

**P[P1].Depend := Adult**

---



---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: (P[P1].AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (P[P1].TypeEd IN [Special ..
Private])

```

**P[P1].Depend := DepAd**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: NOT ((P[P1].AgeOf IN [16 .. 18]) AND (P[P1].TypeEd IN [Special ..
Private])

```

**P[P1].Depend := Adult**

---

```

CHECK IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
(IN(P[P1].NumPart, [0..1])) AND
INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R, P[P1].QRel[P2].R)

```

^I^P[P1].Name has more than one spouse/cohabitee. Establish who is principal partner, & re-code the other as '17' or '18'.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. FChild]
AND: P[P1].Parent1 = EMPTY

```

**P[P1].Parent1 := P2**

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. FChild]
AND: P[P1].Parent2 = EMPTY AND (P[P1].Parent1 <> P2)
P[P[P1].Parent1].Sex <> P[P2].Sex AND INVOLVING(P[P2].QRel[P1].R)

```

^I The parents of ^P[P1].Name are of the same sex. Please check.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. FChild]
AND: P[P1].Parent2 = EMPTY AND (P[P1].Parent1 <> P2)

```

**P[P1].Parent2 := P2**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. FChild]

```

**P[P1].NumParn := (P[P1].NumParn + 1)**

---

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: (P[P1].Depend = Adult) AND INVOLVING (P[P2].QRel[P1].R,
P[P1].QRel[P2].R)
P[P1].NumParn <= 2

```

^I This suggests that ^P[P1].Name has more than two parents. Please check the relationship codes for ^P[P1].Name and select which one to alter.^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: (P[P1].Depend = DepAd) AND INVOLVING (P[P2].QRel[P1].R,
P[P1].QRel[P2].R)
P[P1].NumParn <= 2

```

^I You've given ^P[P1].Name more than two parents (inc step/foster). To calculate Benefit Units properly you must reduce this to a maximum of two. Select which one to alter, and re-code as '17'. (Check who receives Child Benefit for ^P[P1].Name).^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: (P[P1].Depend = Child) AND (P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Child .. FChild])

```

**LegGuard[[P1] := 1**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: In loop FOR P2 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: (P[P1].Depend = DepAd) AND (P[P1].QRel[P2].R IN [Spouse ..
FChild])

```

**LegGuard[[P1] := 1**

---

```

WARN IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: (P[P1].Depend = DepAd) AND (P[PHHSize].QRel[PHHSize - 1].R =
RESPONSE)
(LegGuard[[P1] = 1) AND INVOLVING(P[P1].QRel[1].R)

```

^I Who in the household is responsible for ^P[P1].Name - is there a legal guardian, or does anyone get Child Benefit for ^P[P1].Name? If so, recode ^P[P1].Name as that person's legal dependent (Code 3) or that person as ^P[P1].Name's parent (code 7). If not, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHSize > 0
AND: P[FHHSize].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR P1 := 1 TO FHHSize
AND: P[P1].Sex = Male

```

**himher := 'him'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** *HHSize* > 0  
**AND:** *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*  
**AND:** *P[P1].Sex* = Female

**himher := 'her'**

---

**CHECK IF:** *HHSize* > 0  
**AND:** *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*  
**AND:** (*P[P1].Depend* = Child) AND (*P[PHHSIZE].QRel[PHHSIZE - 1].R* = RESPONSE)  
**(LegGuard[[P1] = 1) AND INVOLVING(P[P1].AgeOf)**

^I^P[P1].Name is under 16, so you MUST recode ^himher as the child (relationship code 3) of an adult: in order of priority, the person receiving Child Benefit for ^himher, or the legal guardian, or whoever is responsible for ^himher.

(NB. If no-one in the household is over age 15, the household is ineligible - outcome code ^Out772).^I

---

**CHECK IF:** *HHSize* > 0  
**AND:** *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *HHSize* > 0  
**AND:** *P[FHHSIZE].Sex* = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR *P1* := 1 TO *FHHSIZE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *HHSize* > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *HHSize* > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *HHSize* > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *HHSize* > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** *HHSize* > 0  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF: HHSize > 0*  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0504C (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

---

**CHECK IF: HHSize > 0**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF: HHSize > 0**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF: HHSize > 0**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF: HHSize > 0**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE**  
**AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize**  
**AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)**  
**AND: SpOut[Loop1] = Amend**  
**HHG.P[Loop1].Sex <> RESPONSE**

^I Press <Enter> to return to the household grid.^I

---

**CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE**  
**AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize**  
**AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE**  
**AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize**  
**AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE**  
**AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize**  
**AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** (HHG.P[Loop1].MS = Marr) AND (HHG.P[Loop1].Spouses = 0)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**AllNameNo := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**AdNameNo := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**AllAd := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**AllCh := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**ChUnder1 := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**ChRegis := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**Over75 := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**Over60 := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**Under19 := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

**AllNameNo := (AllNameNo + ' ' + STR(Loop1,2,0) + '. ' + QNames.M[Loop1].Name)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE  
**AND:** HHG.P[Loop1].AgeOf IN [16 .. 120]

**AdNameNo := (AdNameNo + ' ' + STR(Loop1,2,0) + '. ' + QNames.M[Loop1].Name)**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].AgeOf IN [16 .. 120]
```

```
OneHRP := Loop1
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].AgeOf IN [16 .. 120]
```

```
AllAd := (AllAd + 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (HHG.P[Loop1].AgeOf IN [16 .. 120])
```

```
AllCh := (AllCh + 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].AgeOf IN [0 .. 1]
```

```
ChUnder1 := (ChUnder1 + 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].AgeOf >= 75
```

```
Over75 := (Over75 + 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].AgeOf >= 60
```

```
Over60 := (Over60 + 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].AgeOf IN [0 .. 18]
```

```
Under19 := (Under19 + 1)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
```

```
DMAge[Loop1] := HHG.P[Loop1].AgeOf
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
```

```
DMDoB[Loop1] := HHG.P[Loop1].DoB
```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

DMTEA[Loop1] := HHG.P[Loop1].TEA

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

DMParent1[Loop1] := HHG.P[Loop1].Parent1

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

DMParent2[Loop1] := HHG.P[Loop1].Parent2

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

DMNumParn[Loop1] := HHG.P[Loop1].NumParn

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

PRC[Loop1].Sex := HHG.P[Loop1].Sex

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

PRC[Loop1].MS := HHG.P[Loop1].MS

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

PRC[Loop1].W1 := HHG.P[Loop1].W1

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

PRC[Loop1].W2 := HHG.P[Loop1].W2

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

PRC[Loop1].FtEd := HHG.P[Loop1].FTED

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

PRC[Loop1].TypeEd := HHG.P[Loop1].TypeEd

---



---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]

```

```

NCDVCP := (NCDVCP + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]) AND
((HHG.P[Loop1].NumPart > 0) OR (LegGuard[Loop1] = 2))

```

```

PRC [Loop1].Depend := Adult

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: NOT ((HHG.P[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]) AND
((HHG.P[Loop1].NumPart > 0) OR (LegGuard[Loop1] = 2)))

```

```

PRC [Loop1].Depend := HHG.P[Loop1].Depend

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].CupChk IN [Yes, SameSex]) AND
HHG.P[HHSIZE].QRel[HHSIZE].R <> EMPTY
(HHG.P[Loop1].NumCohab > 0) AND
INVOLVING(HHG.P[HHSIZE].QRel[HHSIZE].R, HHG.P[Loop1].CupChk)

```

^I (^HHG.P[Loop1].Name) Can I just check, you said earlier that you were living with someone in this household as a couple, is this correct?

If yes: go back and correct the code at Relationship.  
If no: go back and correct CupChk to No (2).^I

---

```

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE
AND: (HHG.P[Loop1].CupChk = No) AND HHG.P[HHSIZE].QRel[HHSIZE].R <>
EMPTY
(HHG.P[Loop1].NumCohab = 0) AND
INVOLVING(HHG.P[HHSIZE].QRel[HHSIZE].R, HHG.P[Loop1].CupChk)

```

^I (^HHG.P[Loop1].Name) Can I just check, are you living with anyone in the household as a couple?

If yes: go back and correct CupChk to Yes (1).  
If no: go back and correct the code at Relationship.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: AllAd = 1

```

```

you := 'you'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (AllAd = 1)

```

```

you := 'ANY of you'

```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: (AllAd + AllCh) = 1

any\_of\_you := 'you'

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: NOT ((AllAd + AllCh) = 1)

any\_of\_you := 'ANY of you'

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

RentName := ''

## FRS0504C.QHholder

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[1] := ' 1. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[2] := ' 2. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[3] := ' 3. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[4] := ' 4. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[5] := ' 5. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[6] := ' 6. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[7] := ' 7. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[8] := ' 8. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[9] := ' 9. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[10] := '10. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[11] := '11. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[12] := '12. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[13] := '13. '

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

LPad[14] := '14. '

---

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**( 75 ) FRS0504C.QHholder.HHldr**

^N

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?  
Anyone else?^N

^I Code all that apply.^I

SET [15] OF

- |      |       |                        |
|------|-------|------------------------|
| (1)  | Per1  | ^DMName[1]             |
| (2)  | Per2  | ^DMName[2]             |
| (3)  | Per3  | ^DMName[3]             |
| (4)  | Per4  | ^DMName[4]             |
| (5)  | Per5  | ^DMName[5]             |
| (6)  | Per6  | ^DMName[6]             |
| (7)  | Per7  | ^DMName[7]             |
| (8)  | Per8  | ^DMName[8]             |
| (9)  | Per9  | ^DMName[9]             |
| (10) | Per10 | ^DMName[10]            |
| (11) | Per11 | ^DMName[11]            |
| (12) | Per12 | ^DMName[12]            |
| (13) | Per13 | ^DMName[13]            |
| (14) | Per14 | ^DMName[14]            |
| (97) | NotHH | Not a household member |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**HhldList := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**HhldNum := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NotHH IN HHldr

**HhldCard := (HHldr.CARDINAL - 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)

**HhldCard := HHldr.CARDINAL**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14

**HhldName [Loop] := ''**

## FRS0504C.QHholder.PadString()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN HHldr
```

**OutString := InString**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN HHldr
 AND: ResLength > LEN (OutString)
```

**Fin := (ResLength - LENGTH(OutString))**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN HHldr
 AND: ResLength > LEN (OutString)
 AND: In loop FOR PLoop := 1 TO Fin
```

**OutString := (OutString + ' ')**

## FRS0504C.QHholder (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN HHldr

```

```

HhldName[Loop] := ('
+ LPad[Loop] + PadName + ' (Age: ' + STR(DMAge[[Loop],3,0)
+ ')')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN HHldr

```

```

HhldNum := (HhldNum + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN HHldr
 AND: HhldNum = 1

```

```

HhldList := DMName[[Loop]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN HHldr
 AND: HhldNum < HhldCard

```

```

HhldList := (HhldList + ', ' + DMName[[Loop])

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN HHldr
 AND: HhldNum = HhldCard

```

```

HhldList := (HhldList + ' and ' + DMName[[Loop])

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 RESERVECHECK

```

```

 RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 RESERVECHECK

```

```

 RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 RESERVECHECK

```

```

 RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 RESERVECHECK

```

```

 RESERVECHECK

```

---

---

**WARN IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)

## ( 76 ) FRS0504C.QHholder.WhoResp

^N

Although you have mentioned that the rent or mortgage for this accommodation is paid for by someone outside the household, there needs to be someone within the household who is responsible for the property. Who then in this household is responsible for this accommodation?

Anyone else?^N

^I Code all that apply.

SET [14] OF

|      |       |             |
|------|-------|-------------|
| (1)  | Per1  | ^DMName[1]  |
| (2)  | Per2  | ^DMName[2]  |
| (3)  | Per3  | ^DMName[3]  |
| (4)  | Per4  | ^DMName[4]  |
| (5)  | Per5  | ^DMName[5]  |
| (6)  | Per6  | ^DMName[6]  |
| (7)  | Per7  | ^DMName[7]  |
| (8)  | Per8  | ^DMName[8]  |
| (9)  | Per9  | ^DMName[9]  |
| (10) | Per10 | ^DMName[10] |
| (11) | Per11 | ^DMName[11] |
| (12) | Per12 | ^DMName[12] |
| (13) | Per13 | ^DMName[13] |
| (14) | Per14 | ^DMName[14] |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)

**HhldList := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)

**HhldNum := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)

**HhldCard := WhoResp.CARDINAL**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14

**HhldName [Loop] := ''**

---

## FRS0504C.QHholder.PadString()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN WhoResp
```

**OutString := InString**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN WhoResp
 AND: ResLength > LEN (OutString)
```

**Fin := (ResLength - LENGTH(OutString))**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN WhoResp
 AND: ResLength > LEN (OutString)
 AND: In loop FOR PLoop := 1 TO Fin
```

**OutString := (OutString + ' ')**



## FRS0504C.QHholder (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN WhoResp

```

```

HhldName[Loop] := ('
' + LPad[Loop] + PadName + ' (Age: ' + STR(DMAGE[[Loop],3,0)
+ ')')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN WhoResp

```

```

HhldNum := (HhldNum + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN WhoResp
 AND: HhldNum = 1

```

```

HhldList := DMName[[Loop]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN WhoResp
 AND: HhldNum < HhldCard

```

```

HhldList := (HhldList + ', ' + DMName[[Loop]])

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
 AND: In loop FOR Loop := 1 TO 14
 AND: Loop IN WhoResp
 AND: HhldNum = HhldCard

```

```

HhldList := (HhldList + ' and ' + DMName[[Loop]])

```

---

```

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
 AND: (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)
 RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE

```

( 77 ) FRS0504C.QHholder.HRPPrtnr

^N Person number of HRP's spouse/partner.^N

1..15

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: (HHldr <> EMPTY AND (AllAd = 1)) AND (OneHRP = RESPONSE)

HRPPrtnr := 15

---

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: ((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
AND: WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1

own := 'are responsible for'

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: ((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
AND: NOT (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)

own := 'own or rent'

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)

### ( 78 ) FRS0504C.QHholder.HiHNum

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
 @< ^N You have told me that ^HhldList jointly ^own the accommodation. Which of you/who has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?^N

^I^C These are the joint householders:  
 ^HhldName[1]^HhldName[2]^HhldName[3]^HhldName[4]^HhldName[5]  
 ^HhldName[6]^HhldName[7]^HhldName[8]^HhldName[9]^HhldName[10]  
 ^HhldName[11]^HhldName[12]^HhldName[13]^HhldName[14]

Enter person number - if two or more have same income, enter 15.^I

1..15

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** WhoResp = EMPTY  
**AND:** HiHNum IN [1 .. 14]  
 (IN (HiHNum, HHldr)) AND INVOLVING (HiHNum)

^I This person is not recorded as a householder (at HHldr).^I

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** NOT (WhoResp = EMPTY)  
**AND:** HiHNum IN [1 .. 14]  
 (IN (HiHNum, WhoResp)) AND INVOLVING (HiHNum)

^I This person is not recorded as responsible for the household (at WhoResp).^I

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = 15

### ( 79 ) FRS0504C.QHholder.JntEldA

^I Ask or record.  
 Enter Person Number of the^B eldest^B joint householder from those with the same highest income.

^HhldName[1]^HhldName[2]^HhldName[3]^HhldName[4]^HhldName[5]  
 ^HhldName[6]^HhldName[7]^HhldName[8]^HhldName[9]^HhldName[10]  
 ^HhldName[11]^HhldName[12]^HhldName[13]^HhldName[14]^I

0..14

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = 15  
**AND:** JntEldA = RESPONSE  
 JntEldA <> 0

Zero (0) is not a valid code.

---

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = 15  
**AND:** JntEldA IN [1 .. 14]  
**AND:** WhoResp = EMPTY  
 (IN(JntEldA,HHldr)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

^I This person is not recorded as a householder (at HHldr).^I

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = 15  
**AND:** JntEldA IN [1 .. 14]  
**AND:** NOT (WhoResp = EMPTY)  
 (IN(JntEldA,WhoResp)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

^I This person is not recorded as responsible for the household (at WhoResp).^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = 15  
**AND:** JntEldA IN [1 .. 14]

**DVHRPNum := JntEldA**

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = NONRESPONSE

## ( 80 ) FRS0504C.QHholder.JntEldB

^I Ask or record.

Enter Person Number of the eldest joint householder.

^HhldName[1]^HhldName[2]^HhldName[3]^HhldName[4]^HhldName[5]  
 ^HhldName[6]^HhldName[7]^HhldName[8]^HhldName[9]^HhldName[10]  
 ^HhldName[11]^HhldName[12]^HhldName[13]^HhldName[14]^I

0..14

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** JntEldB = RESPONSE  
 JntEldB <> 0

^I Zero (0) is not a valid code.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
 (HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** JntEldB IN [1 .. 14]  
**AND:** WhoResp = EMPTY  
 (IN(JntEldB,HHldr)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

^I This person is not recorded as a householder (at HHldr).^I

---

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** JntEldB IN [1 .. 14]  
**AND:** NOT (WhoResp = EMPTY)  
(IN(JntEldB,WhoResp)) AND INVOLVING(HiHNum)

^I This person is not recorded as responsible for the household (at WhoResp).^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** JntEldB IN [1 .. 14]

**DVHRPNum := JntEldB**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (((HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)) OR  
(HHldr.CARDINAL > 2)) OR (WhoResp.CARDINAL > 1)  
**AND:** HiHNum IN [1 .. 14]

**DVHRPNum := HiHNum**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (HHldr.CARDINAL = 1) AND NOT (NotHH IN HHldr)

**DVHRPNum := ORD(HHldr[1])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)  
**AND:** HHldr[1] = NotHH

**DVHRPNum := ORD(HHldr[2])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (HHldr.CARDINAL = 2) AND (NotHH IN HHldr)  
**AND:** NOT (HHldr[1] = NotHH)

**DVHRPNum := ORD(HHldr[1])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** WhoResp.CARDINAL = 1

**DVHRPNum := ORD(WhoResp[1])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (WhoResp.CARDINAL = 1)

**DVHRPNum := 0**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** DVHRPNum IN [1 .. 14]

**LName := DMName [DVHRPNum]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (DVHRPNum IN [1 .. 14])

**LName := 'Non-HH Member'**

---

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE

**( 81 ) FRS0504C.QHholder.HRP**

^I

The Household Reference Person is:

(^DVHRPNum) ^LName

Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.^I

(1) Continue Continue

## FRS0504C (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr  
**PREc [Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE**

^I Code ^Loop1 is not valid for this question.^I

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr  
**PREc [Loop1].Depend = Adult**

^I Person ^Loop1 is a child or a dependent adult. Please amend.^I

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr

**HHG.P [Loop1].Hholder := Yes**

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** NOT (Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr)

**HHG.P [Loop1].Hholder := No**

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** Loop1 IN QHholder.WhoResp  
**PREc [Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE**

^I This figure exceeds the number of household members. Please check and amend your answer.^I

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** Loop1 IN QHholder.WhoResp  
**PREc [Loop1].Depend = Adult**

^I The person responsible for the property must be an adult household member. Please check and amend your answer.^I

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

```

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14
RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE
PRec[QHholder.DVHRPNum].Depend = Adult

```

```
^I Code ^QHholder.DVHRPNum is not valid for this question.^I
```

---

```

WARN IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE
NOT((PRec[QHholder.DVHRPNum].Sex = Female) AND
(PRec[QHholder.DVHRPNum].MS = Marr))

```

```
^I For a married couple the man is always Head of household.
```

```
Please amend your coding. (But if he is away for more than 6 months, suppress check and move on.)^I
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE

```

```
HRPNames := DMName[QHholder.DVHRPNum]
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE

```

```
PRel.PR[Loop1].R := HHG.P[Loop1].QRel[QHholder.DVHRPNum].R
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].QRel[QHholder.DVHRPNum].R IN [Spouse, Cohabit]

```

```
HRPNames := (HRPNames + ' and ' + DMName[Loop1])
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: HHG.P[Loop1].QRel[QHholder.DVHRPNum].R IN [Spouse, Cohabit]

```

```
QHholder.HRPPrtnr := Loop1
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Loop1] >= 16
AND: Loop1 = QHholder.DVHRPNum

```

```
QHholder.QPerId[Loop1].HOHID := HOH
```

---



---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Loop1] >= 16  
AND: Loop1 = QHholder.DVHRPNum

**QHholder.QPerId[Loop1].HRPID := HRP**

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Loop1] >= 16  
AND: Loop1 = QHholder.DVHRPNum

**QHholder.QPerId[Loop1].CombID := HOHHRP**

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Loop1] >= 16  
AND: NOT (Loop1 = QHholder.DVHRPNum)

**QHholder.QPerId[Loop1].HOHID := NotHOH**

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Loop1] >= 16  
AND: NOT (Loop1 = QHholder.DVHRPNum)

**QHholder.QPerId[Loop1].HRPID := NotHRP**

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSIZE].AgeOf = RESPONSE  
AND: QHholder.DVHRPNum = RESPONSE  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Loop1] >= 16  
AND: NOT (Loop1 = QHholder.DVHRPNum)

**QHholder.QPerId[Loop1].CombID := HOHonly**

## FRS0504C.QEthnic

### Ethnic data on adults in household

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

**P[Personnr].PersId := Personnr**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

**P[Personnr].BenUnit := DMBU[[Personnr]]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

**P[Personnr].ENAME := DMName[[Personnr]]**

## FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[]

---

**RECORD IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

### ( 82 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[].BenUnit

^I QEthnic  
^I

^N Benefit Unit number.^N

1..7

---

**RECORD IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

### ( 83 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[].PersId

^I QEthnic  
^I

^N Person identifier.^N

0..14

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

### ( 84 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[].EName

^I QEthnic  
^I

STRING[15]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult

**LName := EName**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** PRec[PersId].Sex = Male

**he\_she := 'he'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NOT (PRec[PersId].Sex = Male)

**he\_she := 'she'**

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

**( 85 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[].NatID**

^I QEthnic  
^I

^IS^I B^I

^N^X(^LName) What do you consider your^B national identity^B to be? Please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply.^N

^I Probe: Any other?

^I

SET [6] OF

- (1) English English
  - (2) Scottish Scottish
  - (3) Welsh Welsh
  - (4) Irish Irish
  - (5) British British
  - (6) Other Other answer
- 

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Other IN NatID

**( 86 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[].NatOth**

^I QEthnic  
^I

^N (^LName)

How would you describe your national identity?^N

^I^C If someone describes themselves as being half English and half Irish or any combination of Welsh, Scottish, Irish or English, code them as 'Mixed British' and then record the mix they specify.^I

- (1) Mixed Mixed British
- (2) Describe ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Other IN NatID

( **87** ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[].XNatOth

^I QEthnic  
^I

^I (^LName)  
Enter description of ethnic group.^I

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

( **88** ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[].EthGrp

^I QEthnic  
^I

^IS^I C^I  
^X^N To which of these ethnic groups does ^LName consider ^he\_she belongs?^N  
^I^IC This is a question of respondent's (or proxy's) opinion.^I

- (1) WhtBrit White - British
- (2) WhtOth Any other white background (please describe)
- (3) MixedWBC Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- (4) MixedWBA Mixed - White and Black African
- (5) MixedWAs Mixed - White and Asian
- (6) MixedOth Any other mixed background (please describe)
- (7) Indian Asian or Asian British - Indian
- (8) Pakistan Asian or Asian British - Pakistani
- (9) Bngldesh Asian or Asian British - Bangladeshi
- (10) AsianOth Any other Asian/Asian British background (please describe)
- (11) BlackCrb Black or Black British - Caribbean
- (12) BlackAfr Black or Black British - African
- (13) BlackOth Any other Black/Black British background (please describe)
- (14) Chinese Chinese
- (15) Other Any other (please describe)

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** EthGrp IN [WhtOth, MixedOth, AsianOth, BlackOth, Other]

( 89 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[.EthOth

^I QEthnic  
^I

^N (^LName)  
Please can you describe your ethnic group?^N

^I Enter description of ethnic group.^I

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)

( 90 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[.NINatID

^I QEthnic  
^I

^IS^I B^I  
^N \*^X^LName) What do you consider your^B national identity^B to be? Please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply.^N  
^I Probe: Any other?^I

SET [8] OF

- |     |          |                |
|-----|----------|----------------|
| (1) | British  | British        |
| (2) | Irish    | Irish          |
| (3) | Ulster   | Ulster         |
| (4) | NIrish   | Northern Irish |
| (5) | English  | English        |
| (6) | Scottish | Scottish       |
| (7) | Welsh    | Welsh          |
| (8) | Other    | Other answer   |

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** Other IN NINatID

( 91 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[.NINatOth

^I QEthnic  
^I

^N (^LName)  
How would you describe your national identity?^N

^I^C - If someone describes themselves as being half English and half Irish or any combination of Welsh, Scottish, Irish or English, code them as 'Mixed British' AND then record the mix they specify.^I

- |     |          |                                   |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | Mixed    | Mixed British                     |
| (2) | Describe | ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP |

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** Other IN NINatID

( 92 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[].NIXNatOth

^I QEthnic  
^I

^I (^LName)  
Enter description of ethnic GROUP.^I

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)

( 93 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[].NIEthGrp

^I QEthnic  
^I

^IS^I C^IS  
^N To which of these ethnic groups does ^LName consider ^he\_she belongs?^N  
^I^IC This is a question of respondent's (or proxy's) opinion.

- (1) WhtBrit White
- (2) IrishTrv Irish Traveller
- (3) WhtOth Any other white background (please describe)
- (4) MixedWBC Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- (5) MixedWBA Mixed - White and Black African
- (6) MixedWAs Mixed - White and Asian
- (7) MixedOth Any other mixed background (please describe)
- (8) Indian Asian - Indian
- (9) Pakistan Asian - Pakistani
- (10) Bngldesh Asian - Bangladeshi
- (11) AsianOth Any other Asian background (please describe)
- (12) BlackCrb Black - Caribbean
- (13) BlackAfr Black - African
- (14) BlackOth Any other Black background (please describe)
- (15) Chinese Chinese
- (16) Other Any other (please describe)

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NIEthGrp IN [WhtOth, AsianOth, BlackOth, Other]

**( 94 ) FRS0504C.QEthnic.P[.NIEthOth**

^I QEthnic  
^I

^N (^LName)  
Please can you describe your ethnic group?^N

^I Enter description of ethnic group^I.

STRING[100]

---

**WARN IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Personnr := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Personnr].Depend = Adult  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0504C (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

---

**WARN IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
**AND:** ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN [Spouse .. Cohabit])

**DepParnt :=** (STR(DMParent1[Loop1],1,0) + ' : ' +  
**DMName**[DMParent1[Loop1]] + '  
 ' + STR(DMParent2[Loop1],1,0) + ' : ' +  
**DMName**[DMParent2[Loop1]])

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
**AND:** ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN [Spouse .. Cohabit])  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Sex = Male

**HeShe :=** 'he'

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
**AND:** ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN [Spouse .. Cohabit])  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Sex = Male

**HisHer :=** 'his'

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
AND: ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 ..
14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN
[Spouse .. Cohabit])
AND: NOT (PRec[Loop1].Sex = Male)

```

**HeShe := 'she'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
AND: ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 ..
14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN
[Spouse .. Cohabit])
AND: NOT (PRec[Loop1].Sex = Male)

```

**HisHer := 'her'**

---

```

ASK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
AND: ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 ..
14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN
[Spouse .. Cohabit])

```

## ( 95 ) FRS0504C.LegDep

^I^IC ^DMName[Loop1] is classified as a^B dependant adult^B or a^B child^B, ie. ^HeShe will not form a Benefit Unit of ^HisHer own.

To properly assess to which Benefit Unit ^HeShe belongs, please code which of the parents receive Child Benefit for ^DMName[Loop1].

^DepParnt^I

1..97

---

```

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]
AND: ((DMParent1[Loop1] IN [1 .. 14]) AND (DMParent2[Loop1] IN [1 ..
14])) AND NOT (HHG.P[DMParent1[Loop1]].QRel[DMParent2[Loop1]].R IN
[Spouse .. Cohabit])
AND: LegDep[Loop1] = RESPONSE
(LegDep[Loop1] = DMParent1[Loop1]) OR (LegDep[Loop1] =
DMParent2[Loop1])

```

^I Code ^LegDep[Loop1] is not valid for this question.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE

```

**ABen[Loop1] := 1**

---

```

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

```

**RESERVECHECK**

---

---

**CHECK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**RECORD IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**( 96 ) FRS0504C.NewBU**

^I Total number of BUs^I

0..7

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**ABen[QHholder.DVHRPNum] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**Last := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize

**AND:** ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [Adult])

**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize

**AND:** (ABen[Loop2] <> EMPTY AND (HHG.P[Loop1].QRel[Loop2].R IN [Spouse, Cohabit])) AND PRec[Loop1].Sex <> PRec[Loop2].Sex

**ABen[Loop1] := ABen[Loop2]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize

**AND:** ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend = Adult)

**AND:** Last < 7

**Last := (Last + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize

**AND:** ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend = Adult)

**AND:** Last < 7

**ABen[Loop1] := Last**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize

**AND:** ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend = Adult)

**AND:** NOT (Last < 7)

**ABen[Loop1] := 0**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child])
AND: LegDep[Loop1] = RESPONSE

```

```

ABen[Loop1] := ABen[LegDep[Loop1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child])
AND: DMParent1[Loop1] <> 0

```

```

ABen[Loop1] := ABen[DMParent1[Loop1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child])
AND: DMParent2[Loop1] <> 0

```

```

ABen[Loop1] := ABen[DMParent2[Loop1]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child])
AND: NOT (DMParent2[Loop1] <> 0)
AND: Last < 7

```

```

Last := (Last + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child])
AND: NOT (DMParent2[Loop1] <> 0)
AND: Last < 7

```

```

ABen[Loop1] := Last

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: ABen[Loop1] = EMPTY AND (PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child])
AND: NOT (DMParent2[Loop1] <> 0)
AND: NOT (Last < 7)

```

```

ABen[Loop1] := 0

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

```

```

NewBU := Last

```

---

```

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

CHECK IF: (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

```

```

RESERVECHECK

```

---

---

**CHECK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE

**NameInBU[Loop1] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [Adult]

**NameInBU[ABen[Loop1]] := (NameInBU[ABen[Loop1]] +  
UPCASE(DMName[Loop1]) + ' ')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]

**NameInBU[ABen[Loop1]] := (NameInBU[ABen[Loop1]] +  
DMName[Loop1] + ' ')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

**NameInBU[Loop1] := ('  
' + STR(Loop1,1,0) + ': ' + NameInBU[Loop1])**

---

**ASK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

### ( 97 ) FRS0504C.ShowBen

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@<

^^^IC That completes the personal information about the  
individuals in this household.

The household members have been allocated to benefit units as follows:

B.U. members ^NameInBU[1]^NameInBU[2]^NameInBU[3]^NameInBU[4]^NameInBU[5]  
^NameInBU[6]^NameInBU[7]

Total number of Benefit Units = ^NewBU

Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.^I

1..1

---

**CHECK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**CHECK IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)

**hhchull := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

**DMBU[Loop1] := ABen[Loop1]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Sex = RESPONSE

**HHG.P[Loop1].BenUnit := ABen[Loop1]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** (DMBU[Loop1] = 1) AND (DMAge[Loop1] IN [0 .. 10])

**hhchull := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr

**RentName := (RentName + ' ' + DMName[Loop1])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr  
**AND:** DMBU[Loop1] <> 1

**NotHRPBU := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** BUAdName[DMBU[Loop1]] =

**BUAdName[DMBU[Loop1]] := DMName[Loop1]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QHholder.HHldr = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
**AND:** PRec[Loop1].Depend = Adult  
**AND:** NOT (BUAdName[DMBU[Loop1]] =)

**BUAdName[DMBU[Loop1]] := (BUAdName[DMBU[Loop1]] + ' and ' + DMName[Loop1])**

---

## FRS0504C.QAccomdat

### Questions about accommodation

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

#### ( 98 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Ten1Ex

^I QAccomDat

^I

^IC^I^KeyTxt

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

#### ( 99 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Ten2Rs

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Can I just check do you live rent free because you receive 100% housing benefit?^N

^I^IC IF Yes recode tenure to code 4 (rent it).

Please check their rent/mortgage is not paid by^B benefits^B. Only accommodation provided by someone else (employer, relative, etc) is rent-free.^I

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |
- 

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

#### ( 100 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Ten2Ex

^I QAccomDat

^I

^I^IC ^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

ASK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

#### ( 101 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Tenure

^I QAccomDat

^I

^IS^I D^I ^N

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?^N

- |     |          |                                                                                        |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Outright | Own it outright                                                                        |
| (2) | Mortgage | Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan                                          |
| (3) | Part     | Pay part rent and part mortgage (^SharOwn)                                             |
| (4) | Rents    | Rent it                                                                                |
| (5) | RentFree | Live here rent-free (including in a relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting) |
| (6) | Squattin | Squatting                                                                              |
-

---

**WARN IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Tenure = NONRESPONSE  
**ERROR**

^I^KeyTxt^I

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Tenure = NONRESPONSE

**( 102 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Ten1Ex**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^IC^I^KeyTxt

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**Tenure <> RentFree**

Tenure <> RentFree

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Ten2Rs = Suppressed

**( 103 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Ten2Ex**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^I^IC ^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Tenure = Part

**( 104 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.SOBuy**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^I^IC Ask or record:

^SOwners:^I Are you still buying your share in this (house/flat), or have you now paid off that mortgage or loan?

- (1) StillM      Still buying
- (2) Paid        Mortgage is paid off



---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 105 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.SubLet**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N

Do you have a formal arrangement to let, or sub-let, any part of this accommodation to someone who is^B not^B a member of your household?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**AND:** SubLet = Yes

**How := ('Thinking just of the accommodation occupied ' + 'by your household, how')**

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**AND:** SubLet = Yes

**( 106 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.SubLetY**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Who is that?..^N^I Code first that applies.

^IC Close relatives = Householder's partner, parent (incl.step-), son or daughter (incl. step-), brother or sister, or spouse of any of these.^N

- |     |         |                |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| (1) | ClosRel | Close relative |
| (2) | OthRel  | Other relative |
| (3) | NonRel  | Non-relative   |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**AND:** NOT (SubLet = Yes)

**How := 'How'**

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 107 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Rooms**

^I QAccomDat

^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I^N

@<How many rooms do you have altogether in your accommodation, that's excluding bathrooms and toilets, but including kitchens?^N

^I^IC 'Your accommodation' means the accommodation occupied by^B this^B household.

Exclude any rooms^B let/sublet^B to other households.

Consult instructions for treatment of equivocal rooms, eg. attics, conservatories, basements.^I

0..20

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 108 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.RoomShar**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N

Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is^B not^B a member of your household?^N

^I^IC If 'No' enter '0'.

If 'Yes',^B ask:^B How many? and enter number.^I

0..10

---

**WARN IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**RoomShar <> 2**

^I The answer you have entered means two rooms are shared. If you intended to answer 'No' to this question, please change the code to '0' (zero). Otherwise, suppress this warning.^I

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 109 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Bedroom**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N^How many bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?^N

^I^IC Include any room used for sleeping.

1..10

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**ChkTxt := ('cannot be greater than total number of rooms: ' +  
'please check your answers and amend as necessary.')**

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**RoomShar <= Rooms**

^I Number of shared rooms ^ChkTxt^I

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**Bedroom <= Rooms**

^I Number of bedrooms ^ChkTxt^I

---

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 110 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.MainAcc**

^I QAccomDat

^I

@>^I Help <F9>

@<^IC Code: Is the household's accommodation...

N.B. Must be space used by household.^I

- |     |        |                      |
|-----|--------|----------------------|
| (1) | HseBun | a house or bungalow  |
| (2) | FltMas | a flat or maisonette |
| (3) | ARoom  | a room or rooms      |
| (4) | Oth    | or something else?   |

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 111 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Shelter**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Is this sheltered accommodation?^N

^I^IC Housing with a warden and/or alarms.^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
**AND:** MainAcc = HseBun

**Detach := 'detached'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
**AND:** MainAcc = HseBun

**SemiDetach := 'semi-detached'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
**AND:** MainAcc = HseBun

**Terrace := 'or terraced/end of terrace?'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
**AND:** MainAcc = HseBun

**PurposeBuilt := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
**AND:** MainAcc = HseBun

**ConvertedHouse := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = HseBun

MobileHome := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = HseBun

OtherKind := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = HseBun

Accommodation := 'the house or bungalow'

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = FltMas

Detach := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = FltMas

SemiDetach := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = FltMas

Terrace := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = FltMas

PurposeBuilt := 'a purpose-built block'

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = FltMas

ConvertedHouse := 'or a converted house/some other kind of building?'

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = FltMas

MobileHome := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = FltMas

OtherKind := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: MainAcc = FltMas

Accommodation := 'the flat/maisonette'

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: NOT (MainAcc = FltMas)

Detach := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: NOT (MainAcc = FltMas)

SemiDetach := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: NOT (MainAcc = FltMas)

Terrace := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: NOT (MainAcc = FltMas)

PurposeBuilt := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: NOT (MainAcc = FltMas)

ConvertedHouse := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: NOT (MainAcc = FltMas)

MobileHome := 'a caravan, mobile home or houseboat'

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: NOT (MainAcc = FltMas)

OtherKind := 'or some other kind of accommodation?'

---

COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
AND: MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
AND: NOT (MainAcc = FltMas)

Accommodation := 'the accommodation'

---

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]

### ( 112 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.TypeAcc

^I QAccomDat  
 ^I  
 @>^I Help <F9>  
 @<^I C Is ^Accommodation...^I

- |     |          |                 |
|-----|----------|-----------------|
| (1) | Detached | ^Detach         |
| (2) | Semi_det | ^SemiDetach     |
| (3) | Terraced | ^Terrace        |
| (4) | Purpose_ | ^PurposeBuilt   |
| (5) | Converte | ^ConvertedHouse |
| (6) | Mobile_h | ^MobileHome     |
| (7) | Other_ki | ^OtherKind      |

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
**AND:** TypeAcc = RESPONSE  
 (((IN(TypeAcc, [???)]) AND (MainAcc = HseBun)) OR  
 ((IN(TypeAcc, [???, ???]) AND (MainAcc = FltMas))) OR ((MainAcc = Oth)  
 AND (IN(TypeAcc, [???])))

^I This code is not valid for this accommodation.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** MainAcc IN [HseBun .. FltMas, Oth]  
**AND:** TypeAcc IN [Detached .. Purpose\_built]  
 (SubLet <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(MainAcc)

^I As part of this accommodation is sub-let, this household cannot be coded as occupying a whole house, flat etc.  
 Use another code at MainAcc instead.^I

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (TypeAcc IN [Purpose\_built, Converted\_house]) OR (MainAcc = ARoom)

### ( 113 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Floor

^I QAccomDat  
 ^I  
 ^N What is the floor level of this household's accommodation?^N

- |     |          |                                      |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Basement | Basement/semi-basement               |
| (2) | Ground   | Ground floor/street level            |
| (3) | First    | 1st floor (floor above street level) |
| (4) | Second   | 2nd floor                            |
| (5) | Third    | 3rd floor                            |
| (6) | Fourth   | 4th Floor                            |
| (7) | Fifthup  | 5th to 9th floor                     |
| (8) | TenthUp  | 10th floor or higher                 |
| (9) | DNK      | Don't Know                           |

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 114 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Entry**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Are there any physical barriers to entry to the house/flat/accommodation?^N ^I

^IC Code all that apply^I

SET [4] OF

- |     |          |                                    |
|-----|----------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | Entrance | Locked common entrance             |
| (2) | Gates    | Locked gates                       |
| (3) | Staff    | Security staff or other gatekeeper |
| (4) | Phone    | Entry phone access                 |
| (5) | None     | None                               |

---

**CHECK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**AND:** None IN Entry

**Entry.CARDINAL = 1**

^I'None' is an exclusive code.^I

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 115 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.YearLive**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N For how many years have you, (that is ^PHRPName), lived at this address?^N

^I^IC Probe to classify.^I

- |     |         |                                 |
|-----|---------|---------------------------------|
| (1) | Less12m | Less than 12 months             |
| (2) | Fr1yr   | 12 months but less than 2 years |
| (3) | Fr2yr   | 2 years but less than 3 years   |
| (4) | Fr3yr   | 3 years but less than 5 years   |
| (5) | Fr5yr   | 5 years but less than 10 years  |
| (6) | Fr10yr  | 10 years but less than 20 years |
| (7) | Fr20yr  | 20 years or longer              |

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**AND:** YearLive = Less12m

**( 116 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.MonLive**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N For how many months have you, (that is ^PHRPName), lived at this address?^N

^I^IC Enter number of months, to nearest whole month.^I

0..11

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**AND:** NewBU = 1

**HHStat := Conv**

---

**ASK IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (NewBU = 1)

**( 117 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.HHStat**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^I^IC Classify this household as one of the following:

NOTE:^B Conventional Households^B include:

- tenure is owner occupier and a 2nd or 3rd benefit unit is paying rent
- tenure is rent free but 2nd or 3rd BU receives Housing Benefit.
- 2rd or 3rd BU members paying rent to the householder(s) in BU1 are also named as householders (this is similar to part owned/part rented tenure)^I.

- (1) Conv Conventional household: ie. single person or couple - with other family and/or boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)
- (2) Shared 'Shared' household arrangements: identity of HRP is unclear or arbitrary - eg. students, nurses, unrelated adults etc, sharing ON EQUAL BASIS

---

**RECORD IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 118 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.AnyVeh**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Do you at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**RECORD IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 119 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.VehNumb**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Number of vehicles.^N

0..8

---

**RECORD IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 120 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.AdultH**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Actual number of adults in household.^N

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 121 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.DepChldH**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Actual number of children in household.^N

0..14



---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 122 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.DatYrAgo**

^I QAccomDat  
^I  
^N Date one year ago^N

DATE

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 123 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.BenUnits**

^I QAccomDat  
^I  
^N Actual number of Benefit Units in household.^N

0..7

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 124 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Dentist**

^I QAccomDat  
^I  
^N Anyone having NHS visits to the dentist?^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 125 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.EyeTest**

^I QAccomDat  
^I  
^N Anyone having NHS eyetests?^N

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 126 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Specs**

^I QAccomDat  
^I  
^N Anyone having NHS glasses/lenses^N?

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 127 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Hospital**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Anyone having NHS hospital treatment?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 128 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.Pres**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^B Anyone having NHS prescriptions?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 129 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.SchMeal**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Anyone having school meals?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 130 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.SchMilk**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Anyone having school milk?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

RECORD IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE

**( 131 ) FRS0504C.QAccomdat.WelfMilk**

^I QAccomDat

^I

^N Anyone having welfare milk?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

**FRS0504C (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006**

---

*CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*CHECK IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*  
**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

*COMPUTE IF: HHG.P[HHSize].BenUnit = RESPONSE*  
*AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared*  
*AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

**BUHBElig[Loop1] := Yes**

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**QAccomdat.AdultH := AllAd**

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**QAccomdat.DepChldH := AllCh**

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**QAccomdat.DatYrAgo := DLYear**

---

*COMPUTE ALWAYS:*

**QAccomdat.BenUnits := NewBU**

---

## FRS0504C.QRenting

### Questions about renters

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

#### ( 132 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.Landlord

^I QRenting

^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@< ^IS^I E^I ^N

Who is your landlord?^N

- |     |          |                                                                  |
|-----|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Council  | ^Council                                                         |
| (2) | Assocn   | A housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company |
| (3) | OrgEmpl  | Employer (organisation) of a household member                    |
| (4) | OrgOth   | Another organisation                                             |
| (5) | FrndRel  | Relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member      |
| (6) | IndEmpl  | Employer (individual) of a household member                      |
| (7) | OthIndiv | Another individual, private landlord or Letting Agency           |
- 

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

#### ( 133 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.LLEx

^I QRenting

^I

^I^IC^KeyTxt

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** Edit = No

**AND:** Landlord = NONRESPONSE

**ERROR**

^I^IC^KeyTxt^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** Edit = No

**AND:** Landlord = NONRESPONSE

#### ( 134 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.LLEx

^I QRenting

^I

^I^IC^KeyTxt

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** Landlord = Council

**Allowance := 'Rebate'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: NOT (Landlord = Council)

Allowance := 'Allowance'

---

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

( 135 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.Furnish

^I QRenting

^I

^N Is this accomodation provided...

^N

- |     |          |                                                   |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Furnishe | furnished,                                        |
| (2) | PartFurn | partly furnished (eg. curtains and carpets only), |
| (3) | Unfurnis | or unfurnished?                                   |
- 

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]

( 136 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.ResLL

^I QRenting

^I

^N Does the landlord live in the building?

^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
AND: (ResLL = Yes) AND (QAccomdat.TypeAcc = Purpose\_built)

( 137 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.ResLL2

^I QRenting

^I

^N Does the landlord live in the same flat as you or not?@^N/

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
AND: (ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

( 138 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.YStart

^I QRenting

^I

^I^IC Ask or record^I

In which year did you first become a tenant of this accommodation?

^I^IC 'You'=Person(s) named at 'Hhldr', that is... ^RentName.

^I

- |     |          |                            |
|-----|----------|----------------------------|
| (1) | Bef1988  | 1988 or earlier            |
| (2) | ToFeb97  | From 1989 to February 1997 |
| (3) | AftMar97 | March 1997 or later        |
-

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]
AND: (ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

```

### ( 139 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.NIYstart

```

^I QRenting
^I
^I^IC Ask or record^I
In which year did you first become a tenant of this accommodation?

```

```

^I^IC 'You'=Person(S) named AT 'Hhldr', that is... ^RentName.
^I

```

- (1) Bef1978      1978 or earlier
- (2) Aft1979      1979 or later

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]
AND: (ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)
AND: ((NatCen <> NI) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97])) OR ((NatCen
= NI) AND (NIYstart = Aft1979))

```

### ( 140 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.Ctract

```

^I QRenting
^I
^N When you started to rent this accommodation ^N ^I...Running prompt...
^I

```

- (1) Signed      ^N...did you and the landlord sign a written agreement,^N
- (2) NotSign      ^N...did you have a written agreement which you didn't sign,^N
- (3) Unwrittn      ^N...or did you just have an unwritten agreement?^N

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]
AND: NatCen = NI

```

**various := 'various'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

```

**various := 'various other'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]) OR ((ResLL = Yes) AND (ResLL2 =
EMPTY OR (ResLL2 = Yes)))
AND: Scotland = Yes

```

**AssuredSH := 'Short Assured'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]) OR ((ResLL = Yes) AND (ResLL2 = EMPTY OR (ResLL2 = Yes)))  
**AND:** NOT (Scotland = Yes)

**AssuredSH := 'Assured Shorthold'**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]) OR ((ResLL = Yes) AND (ResLL2 = EMPTY OR (ResLL2 = Yes)))

### ( 141 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.TenType

^I QRenting

^I

^IS^I F^I ^N

Can you tell me what kind of tenancy you have?^N

^I^IC If tenancy type written on contract/notice ask respondent to read out.^I

- |     |          |                                                          |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | AssSHold | ^AssuredSH                                               |
| (2) | Assured  | Assured                                                  |
| (3) | Regulate | Regulated (tenancy must have started in 1988 or earlier) |
| (4) | ResLL    | Resident landlord                                        |
| (5) | LetEduc  | Let by educational institution                           |
| (6) | OthLet   | Other type of let                                        |
- 

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]) OR ((ResLL = Yes) AND (ResLL2 = EMPTY OR (ResLL2 = Yes)))  
**AND:** TenType = OthLet

### ( 142 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.OthType

^I QRenting

^I

^IS^I G^I ^N

There are ^various ways in which landlords can let accommodation. Will you please look at this card and tell me if the letting is one of these?^N

- |     |         |                                                                    |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Crown   | Crown tenancy/licence (includes H.M Forces)                        |
| (2) | Servive | Service occupancy (excludes H.M. Forces)                           |
| (3) | BusAgr  | Business or agricultural tenancy                                   |
| (4) | AssAgr  | Assured agricultural occupancy                                     |
| (5) | Asylum  | Asylum seeker let (issued by National Asylum Support Service NASS) |
| (6) | Holiday | Holiday let                                                        |
| (7) | OthLet  | Other type of let                                                  |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97]) OR ((ResLL = Yes) AND (ResLL2 = EMPTY OR (ResLL2 = Yes)))  
**AND:** TenType = AssSHold

### ( 143 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.LowShort

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N Is this a low season let?^N  
^I^IC This refers to an out of season let^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)

### ( 144 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.OthType

^I QRenting  
^I  
^IS^I G^I ^N  
There are ^various ways in which landlords can let accommodation. Will you please look at this card and tell me if the letting is one of these?^N

- |     |         |                                                                    |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Crown   | Crown tenancy/licence (includes H.M Forces)                        |
| (2) | Servive | Service occupancy (excludes H.M. Forces)                           |
| (3) | BusAgr  | Business or agricultural tenancy                                   |
| (4) | AssAgr  | Assured agricultural occupancy                                     |
| (5) | Asylum  | Asylum seeker let (issued by National Asylum Support Service NASS) |
| (6) | Holiday | Holiday let                                                        |
| (7) | OthLet  | Other type of let                                                  |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]  
**AND:** (((NatCen <> NI) AND (Scotland <> Yes)) AND (YStart = ToFeb97))  
OR (((Scotland = Yes) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97])) OR (((NatCen = NI) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (NIYstart = Aft1979))  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

**Assured := 'a Protected'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]  
**AND:** (((NatCen <> NI) AND (Scotland <> Yes)) AND (YStart = ToFeb97))  
OR (((Scotland = Yes) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 .. AftMar97])) OR (((NatCen = NI) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (NIYstart = Aft1979))  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

**Tenancy := 'a Protected Shorthold Tenancy'**



---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]  
**AND:** (((NatCen <> NI) AND (Scotland <> Yes)) AND (YStart = ToFeb97))  
OR (((Scotland = Yes) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 ..  
AftMar97])) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (NIYstart =  
Aft1979))  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

**Shorthold := 'a Protected Shorthold'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]  
**AND:** (((NatCen <> NI) AND (Scotland <> Yes)) AND (YStart = ToFeb97))  
OR (((Scotland = Yes) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 ..  
AftMar97])) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (NIYstart =  
Aft1979))  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

**Assured := 'an Assured'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]  
**AND:** (((NatCen <> NI) AND (Scotland <> Yes)) AND (YStart = ToFeb97))  
OR (((Scotland = Yes) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 ..  
AftMar97])) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (NIYstart =  
Aft1979))  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

**Tenancy := 'for an Assured Shorthold Tenancy'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]  
**AND:** (((NatCen <> NI) AND (Scotland <> Yes)) AND (YStart = ToFeb97))  
OR (((Scotland = Yes) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 ..  
AftMar97])) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (NIYstart =  
Aft1979))  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

**Shorthold := 'an Assured Shorthold'**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]  
**AND:** (((NatCen <> NI) AND (Scotland <> Yes)) AND (YStart = ToFeb97))  
OR (((Scotland = Yes) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (YStart IN [ToFeb97 ..  
AftMar97])) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND (ResLL2 <> Yes)) AND (NIYstart =  
Aft1979))  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** TenType = NONRESPONSE OR OthType = NONRESPONSE

### ( 145 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.Short1

^I QRenting

^I

^N There is a form of tenancy called ^Assured Shorthold. It had to be initially for a fixed period and you had to be given a special notice in writing by the landlord that told you it was ^Tenancy. Here is an example of a notice to a tenant saying that the tenancy is ^Shorthold.

SHOW EXAMPLE OF NOTICE.

Does your notice state that it is ^Assured Shorthold or not?^I

- |     |         |                           |
|-----|---------|---------------------------|
| (1) | Assured | Yes, an Assured Shorthold |
| (2) | Other   | Other agreement           |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** Ctract IN [Signed .. NotSign]  
**AND:** ((NatCen <> NI) AND (Scotland <> Yes)) AND (YStart = AftMar97)  
**AND:** TenType = NONRESPONSE OR OthType = NONRESPONSE

### ( 146 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.Short2

^I QRenting

^I

^N Most tenancies are Assured Shortholds. There are others, just called 'Assured'. For these you have to be given a notice, in writing by the landlord, that tells you it is NOT an Assured Shorthold agreement.

SHOW EXAMPLE OF NOTICE.

Does your agreement or notice state that it is NOT an Assured Shorthold?^N

^I^C The law changed in March 1997 to the effect that by default all tenancy agreements are assured shortholds, unless the landlord gave written notice to the contrary.^I

- |     |        |                          |
|-----|--------|--------------------------|
| (1) | NotAss | Not an Assured Shorthold |
| (2) | Other  | No, other agreement      |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** (((Scotland <> Yes) AND (YStart = Bef1988)) AND ((ResLL = No) OR  
(ResLL2 = No))) OR ((Scotland = Yes) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 =  
No)))) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

**assessed := 'assessed'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** (((Scotland <> Yes) AND (YStart = Bef1988)) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No))) OR ((Scotland = Yes) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

**rent\_officer := ('rent officer for Northern Ireland who will set up an independent ' + 'committee to assess and fix an appropriate rent')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** (((Scotland <> Yes) AND (YStart = Bef1988)) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No))) OR ((Scotland = Yes) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

**assessed := 'registered'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** (((Scotland <> Yes) AND (YStart = Bef1988)) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No))) OR ((Scotland = Yes) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

**rent\_officer := ('local rent officer or rent assessment committee to decide on a ' + 'fair rent which is then registered')**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord IN [FrndRel .. OthIndiv]  
**AND:** (((Scotland <> Yes) AND (YStart = Bef1988)) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No))) OR ((Scotland = Yes) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))) OR ((NatCen = NI) AND ((ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No)))

### ( 147 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.FairRent

^I QRenting

^I

^N Has the rent been registered by the local rent officer or rent committee?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

### ( 148 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.AccJob

^I QRenting

^I

^N Does this accommodation go with the present job of anyone in your household?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
-

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccJob = Yes

**( 149 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.AccJbPer**

^I QRenting

^I

^N Who is that?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.^I

SET [14] OF

|      |       |             |
|------|-------|-------------|
| (1)  | Per1  | ^DMName[1]  |
| (2)  | Per2  | ^DMName[2]  |
| (3)  | Per3  | ^DMName[3]  |
| (4)  | Per4  | ^DMName[4]  |
| (5)  | Per5  | ^DMName[5]  |
| (6)  | Per6  | ^DMName[6]  |
| (7)  | Per7  | ^DMName[7]  |
| (8)  | Per8  | ^DMName[8]  |
| (9)  | Per9  | ^DMName[9]  |
| (10) | Per10 | ^DMName[10] |
| (11) | Per11 | ^DMName[11] |
| (12) | Per12 | ^DMName[12] |
| (13) | Per13 | ^DMName[13] |
| (14) | Per14 | ^DMName[14] |

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** AccJob = Yes

**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 14

**AND:** Index IN AccJbPer

**PRec [].Depend[Index] = Adult**

^I Code ^Index is not valid for this question.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared

**es\_household := (' you, that is, just ^B' + HRPNames + '^B,')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared

**IsAre := 'Are'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** NOT (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared)

**es\_household := 'es your household'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** NOT (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared)

**IsAre := 'Is'**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]

**( 150 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentDoc**

^I QRenting  
^I

^N Do you have a rent book, rent card, Housing Benefit statement or some other rent document that you could consult?^N

^I^IC If HB statement available please consult this.^I

- (1) HBStmt      Housing Benefit Statement
- (2) Oth            Some other document
- (3) None            None

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** RentDoc IN [HBStmt, Oth]

**Consult\_the\_document := ' Please consult the document.'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** NOT (RentDoc IN [HBStmt, Oth])

**Consult\_the\_document := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]

**( 151 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.Rent**

^I QRenting  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^N How much rent do^es\_household currently pay?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]

**( 152 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentEx**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^I^IC ^KeyTxt

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** Rent = NONRESPONSE  
**ERROR**

^I^KeyTxt^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** Rent = NONRESPONSE

**( 153 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentEx**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^I^IC ^KeyTxt  
  
^SuppTxt^I  
  
OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent > 0

**( 154 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentPx**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I  
  
OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent > 0

**( 155 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentPd**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N How long does this cover?^N

|      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent > 0  
**AND:** RentPd = Note

**( 156 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentPx**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**RentPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QRenting.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---



---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
AND: Rent > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0504C.QRenting (continued)

## Questions about renters

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent > 0  
**AND:** RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 0.01

**RentWkly := LWeekly1**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent > 0  
**AND:** RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 0.01  
**AND:** Landlord = Council  
**(RentWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(RentPd,Rent)**

^I This comes to £^RentWkly a week.  
 Rents for Council tenants are normally below £100 a week.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent > 0  
**AND:** RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 0.01  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**((RentWkly < 151) OR (Landlord = Council)) AND INVOLVING(RentPd,Rent)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent = REFUSAL

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent = DONTKNOW

**( 157 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentDK**

^I QRenting  
 ^I  
 ^I^IC@|Is this 'don't know' because rent is partly for^B business^B,  
 @|@|@|and you cannot establish a separate amount for the^B domestic^B accommodation?^I

- |     |     |                                          |
|-----|-----|------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes (Please give full details in a Note) |
| (2) | No  | No                                       |
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** PTenure IN [Rents, Part]  
**AND:** Rent = DONTKNOW  
**AND:** RentDK <> Yes

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Rent <> EMPTY

**( 158 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentHol**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N Do you have a rent holiday?^N  
  
^I^IC Some people know this as 'Rent free week(s)'.^I  
  
(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** RentHol = Yes

**( 159 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.WeekHol**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?^N  
  
1..52

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** RentHol = Yes  
**WeekHol** <= 8

^I Rent holidays do not normally exceed 8 weeks per year.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord = Council

**allowed := 'allowed'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Landlord = Council

**directly := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** NOT (Landlord = Council)

**allowed := 'receiving'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** NOT (Landlord = Council)

**directly := ', either directly or by having it paid to your landlord'**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**( 160 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBenefit**

^I QRenting

^I

^N Are you ^allowed Housing Benefit or Rent ^Allowance, to help with paying your rent^directly?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**( 161 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBenEx**

^I QRenting

^I

^I^IC ^KeyTxt

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** Edit = No

**AND:** HBenefit = NONRESPONSE

**ERROR**

^I^KeyTxt^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** Edit = No

**AND:** HBenefit = NONRESPONSE

**( 162 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBenEx**

^I QRenting

^I

^I^IC ^KeyTxt

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** ((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND (HBenefit = Yes)

**( 163 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.Rebate**

^I QRenting

^I

^N You said that you paid no rent last time, is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** ((Rent = 0) AND (Rent = RESPONSE)) AND ((HBenefit = No) OR (Rebate = No))

**( 164 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RebateO**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N Can I just check, what is the reason for your paying no rent last time?^N  
  
STRING[60]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HHSize > 1

**you\_all := 'you and the other members of your household'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** NOT (HHSize > 1)

**you\_all := 'you'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes

**NCDVIB := (NCDVIB + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes

**( 165 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBenAmt**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N How much Housing Benefit/ rent rebate/ allowance are ^you\_all allowed?^N  
  
^I^IC Some respondents may receive more housing benefit than the amount of their rent.^I  
  
0.01..997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt > 0

**( 166 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBenPx**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I  
  
OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt > 0

**( 167 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBenPd**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N How long does this cover?^N

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt > 0  
**AND:** HBenPd = Note

**( 168 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBenPx**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**HBenPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QRenting.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: HBenAmt > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0



## FRS0504C.QRenting (continued)

## Questions about renters

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt > 0  
**AND:** HBenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 0.01

**HBenWkly := LWeekly1**

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt > 0  
**AND:** HBenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 0.01  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(HBenWkly < 200) AND INVOLVING(HBenPd,HBenAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt > 0  
**AND:** HBenPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 0.01  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (HBenWkly = RentWkly) OR (Rent = HBenAmt)  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING(Rent,HBenAmt)**

^I Editor: The respondent has given exactly the same figure for rent and housing benefit. Please check that there is no double counting.^I

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt > 0  
**AND:** Rent > 0

## ( 169 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBenChk

^I QRenting

^I

^N Can I just check, is the amount of ^rent for rent that you mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER taking off the Housing Benefit?^N

- |     |       |        |
|-----|-------|--------|
| (1) | Befor | Before |
| (2) | Aftr  | After  |

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt > 0  
**AND:** Rent > 0  
**AND:** ((HBenWkly = RESPONSE) AND (RentWkly = RESPONSE)) AND (HBenChk = Befor)  
**(HBenWkly <= RentWkly) AND INVOLVING(HBenAmt,Rent)**

^I Housing Benefit is not normally more than rent. However from October 2003 in some areas Housing Benefit may exceed rent. Please double check the figure with the respondent.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** HBenefit = Yes

**AND:** (HBenAmt = DONTKNOW) AND ((Rent = DONTKNOW) OR (Rent > 0))

**( 170 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentFull**

^I QRenting

^I

^N How much is your FULL rent - that is, BEFORE Housing Benefit or Rent Allowance?^N

0.00..999997.00

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** HBenefit = Yes

**AND:** RentFull > 0

**( 171 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentPx1**

^I QRenting

^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** HBenefit = Yes

**AND:** RentFull > 0

**( 172 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentPd1**

^I QRenting

^I

^N How long does this cover?^N

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |
- 

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]

**AND:** HBenefit = Yes

**AND:** RentFull > 0

**AND:** RentPd1 = Note

**( 173 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentPx1**

^I QRenting

^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** RentFull > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**RentPd1 <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes

### ( 174 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBWeeks

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N For how long have you been on Housing Benefit or Rent ^Allowance (this time)?^N

- (1) Less2Y Up to 2 years
- (2) Less3Y 2 years but less than 3
- (3) Less4Y 3 years but less than 4
- (4) Less5Y 4 years but less than 5
- (5) More5Y 5 or more years

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBWeeks = Less2Y

### ( 175 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBWeeks2

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N Please tell me how many weeks you have been on Housing Benefit or Rent ^Allowance (this time)?^N

0..997

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** HBWeeks = Less2Y  
**AND:** HBWeeks2 = RESPONSE  
**IN(HBWeeks2, [1..104])**

Enter a value between 1 and 104

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** RentDoc = HBStmt

### ( 176 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.EligAmt

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N On the (rent book/ card/ statement), what is the amount shown for eligible rent?^N

^I^IC This must be the ^B eligible rent ^B (may not be same as the amount of benefit)  
Eligible rent = after deductions.^I

1.00..1000.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** RentDoc = HBStmt  
**AND:** EligAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** RentDoc = HBStmt  
**AND:** EligAmt > 0

**( 177 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.EligPx**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** RentDoc = HBStmt  
**AND:** EligAmt > 0

**( 178 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.EligPd**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N What period does that cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
  - (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
  - (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
  - (4) Fourweek Four weeks
  - (5) Month Calendar month
  - (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
  - (8) EighYear Eight times a year
  - (9) NineYear Nine times a year
  - (10) TenYear Ten times a year
  - (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
  - (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
  - (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - (90) LessWeek Less than one week
  - (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
  - (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I
- 

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** RentDoc = HBStmt  
**AND:** EligAmt > 0  
**AND:** EligPd = Note

**( 179 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.EligPx**

^I QRenting  
^I  
^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** RentDoc = HBStmt  
**AND:** EligAmt > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**EligPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QRenting.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: HBenefit = Yes  
AND: RentDoc = HBStmt  
AND: EligAmt > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

**FRS0504C.QRenting (continued)****Questions about renters**


---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** RentDoc = HBStmt  
**AND:** EligAmt > 0  
**AND:** EligPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 0.01

**EligWkly := LWeekly1**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = Yes  
**AND:** RentDoc = HBStmt  
**AND:** EligAmt > 0  
**AND:** EligPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 0.01  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(EligWkly < 200) AND INVOLVING(EligPd,EligAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** HBenefit = No

**( 180 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.HBenWait**

^I QRenting

^I

^N Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit - that is, either Rent Rebate or Rent Allowance?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)

**( 181 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.WSInc**

^I QRenting

^I

^N Were water or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent which you mentioned?^N^I^Consult\_the\_document^I

- |     |       |                       |
|-----|-------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Both  | Both water & sewerage |
| (2) | Water | Water only            |
| (3) | Sewer | Sewerage only         |
| (4) | Neith | Neither               |



---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: WSInc = Both

COMBINED\_AMOUNT := ' '

Enter combined amount.'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: WSInc = Water

water\_sewerage := 'water'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: WSInc = Sewer

water\_sewerage := 'sewerage'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: NOT (WSInc = Sewer)

water\_sewerage := 'water/sewerage'

## FRS0504C.QRenting.PdTxt1()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]
AND: PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Month, ThrMonth .. Year]
```

**LInThat := ' in that '**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]
AND: PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Month, ThrMonth .. Year]
AND: PPeriod = OneWeek
```

**PPdTxt := 'one week period'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]
AND: PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Month, ThrMonth .. Year]
AND: PPeriod = TwoWeek
```

**PPdTxt := 'two week period'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]
AND: PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Month, ThrMonth .. Year]
AND: PPeriod = ThrWeek
```

**PPdTxt := 'three week period'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]
AND: PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Month, ThrMonth .. Year]
AND: PPeriod = Fourweek
```

**PPdTxt := 'four week period'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]
AND: PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Month, ThrMonth .. Year]
AND: PPeriod = Month
```

**PPdTxt := 'calendar month'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Month, ThrMonth .. Year]  
AND: PPeriod = ThrMonth

PPdTxt := 'three month period'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Month, ThrMonth .. Year]  
AND: PPeriod = SixMonth

PPdTxt := 'six month period'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Month, ThrMonth .. Year]  
AND: PPeriod = Year

PPdTxt := 'year'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod IN [TwoMonth .. TenYear]

LInThat := ' in those '

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod IN [TwoMonth .. TenYear]  
AND: PPeriod = TwoMonth

PPdTxt := 'two calendar months'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod IN [TwoMonth .. TenYear]  
AND: PPeriod = EighYear

PPdTxt := 'eight payments'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod IN [TwoMonth .. TenYear]  
AND: PPeriod = NineYear

PPdTxt := 'nine payments'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod IN [TwoMonth .. TenYear]  
AND: PPeriod = TenYear

PPdTxt := 'ten payments'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod = LessWeek

LInThat := ' in that '

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: PPeriod = LessWeek

PPdTxt := 'week'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: NOT (PPeriod = LessWeek)

LInThat := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]  
AND: NOT (PPeriod = LessWeek)

PPdTxt := ''

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek]

PPdTxt := (LInThat + PPdTxt)

---

## FRS0504C.QRenting (continued)

### Questions about renters

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** NOT (RentPd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek])

in\_that\_period := ''

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]

### ( 182 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.WSIncAmt

^I QRenting  
^I  
^N How much was included for ^water\_sewerage ^in\_that\_period?^N  
^I^IC ^COMBINED\_AMOUNT^Consult\_the\_document^I  
  
1.00..100.00

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** Rent >= 0  
**NOT (WSIncAmt > Rent)**

^I The amount included in rent for water/sewerage is greater than the rent!^I

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** WSIncAmt > 0

### ( 183 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentPx2

^I QRenting  
^I  
^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt^IC  
  
OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** WSIncAmt > 0

**( 184 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentPd2**

^I QRenting

^I

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** WSIncAmt > 0  
**AND:** RentPd2 = Note

**( 185 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.RentPx2**

^I QRenting

^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt^IC

OPEN

## FRS0504C.QRenting.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** RentPd2 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** RentPd2 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** RentPd2 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** RentPd2 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** RentPd2 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** RentPd2 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** RentPd2 = RESPONSE

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd2 = RESPONSE

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd2 = RESPONSE

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd2 = RESPONSE

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd2 = RESPONSE

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd2 = RESPONSE

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd2 = RESPONSE  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: RentPd2 = RESPONSE  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0



## FRS0504C.QRenting.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[13] := 13

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[26] := 26

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)

PdConW[52] := 52

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
AND: (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
AND: NOT (RentPd2 = RESPONSE)  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

PWeekly := 0

## FRS0504C.QRenting (continued)

## Questions about renters

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** (WSIncAmt > 0) AND ((RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]) OR (RentPd2 IN [OneWeek .. Year]))  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 1

**WSIWkly := LWeekly1**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** (WSIncAmt > 0) AND ((RentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]) OR (RentPd2 IN [OneWeek .. Year]))  
**AND:** LWeekly1 >= 1  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(WSIWkly < 20) AND INVOLVING(WSIncAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** (Scotland <> Yes) AND (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** WSInc IN [Both, Water, Sewer]  
**AND:** WSIncAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Rent <> 0

**( 186 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.SerInc**

^I QRenting

^I

^IS^I M^I

^N Does the rent which you mentioned include any of the services shown on this card?^N^I^Consult\_the\_document^I

^I^IC code all that apply.^I

SET [5] OF

- |     |          |                        |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| (1) | Heating  | Heating                |
| (2) | Lighting | Lighting               |
| (3) | HotWat   | Hot water              |
| (4) | FuelCook | Fuel for cooking       |
| (5) | TVLic    | TV licence fees        |
| (6) | None     | None of these services |

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) AND Rent <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Rent <> 0  
**AND:** None IN SerInc  
**SerInc.CARDINAL = 1**

^I 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** (PTenure IN [Rents, Part]) OR ((PTenure IN [RentFree, Squatting])  
AND (AccJob <> Yes))

### ( 187 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.AccNonHH

^I QRenting

^I

^N (Apart from Housing Benefit) does anyone outside your household pay any rent on this accommodation on your behalf?^N

^I^IC Exclude Housing Benefit - ie. Rent Rebate or Rent Allowance.^I

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes

### ( 188 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.AccPay

^I QRenting

^I

^N Who is that?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.^I

SET [5] OF

- (1) GOV ^GOVSSA
- (2) Emp Employer
- (3) Org Other organisation
- (4) Rel Friend or relative
- (5) Other Other

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**NOT ( IN ( GOV , AccPay ) )**

^I Are you sure? ^GOV1 only ever pay ^B arrears ^B of rent. Double-check, that respondent is not thinking of Housing Benefit.

If genuine arrears, suppress this warning.^I

## FRS0504C.QRenting.QAccPay[]

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay

**Payer[1] := GOV1**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay

**Payer[2] := 'employer'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay

**Payer[3] := 'other organisation'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay

**Payer[4] := 'relative or friend'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay

**Payer[5] := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay

**LRent := PRent**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay

**RentSeq := PSeq**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay

**AccPay := PSeq**

---

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay

**( 189 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.QAccPay[].AccAmt**

^I QRenting  
^I

^N How much rent did the ^Payer[AccPay] pay for you last time?^N

0.01..999997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** AccAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** AccAmt > 0

**( 190 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.QAccPay[].AccPx**

^I QRenting  
^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** AccAmt > 0

**( 191 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.QAccPay[].AccPd**

^I QRenting  
^I

^N How long did that cover?^N

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** AccAmt > 0  
**AND:** AccPd = Note

**( 192 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.QAccPay[].AccPx**

^I QRenting  
^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** AccAmt > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AccPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QRenting.QAccPay[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---



---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
AND: AccNonHH = Yes  
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
AND: Index IN AccPay  
AND: AccAmt > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0504C.QRenting.QAccPay[] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** AccAmt > 0  
**AND:** AccPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0.01

**AccWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** AccAmt > 0  
**AND:** AccPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0.01  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(AccWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(AccPd,AccAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** PRent > 0

### ( 193 ) FRS0504C.QRenting.QAccPay[].AccChk

^I QRenting  
^I

^N Can I just check, is the amount of £^LRent for rent, that you mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?^N

- (1) Befor        Before
- (2) Afr         After

## FRS0504C.QRenting (continued)

### Questions about renters

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** ((QAccPay[Index].AccWkly = RESPONSE) AND (RentWkly = RESPONSE))  
**AND** (QAccPay[Index].AccChk = Befor)

**AccC := (AccC + QAccPay[Index].AccWkly)**

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Index IN AccPay  
**AND:** ((QAccPay[Index].AccWkly = RESPONSE) AND (RentWkly = RESPONSE))  
**AND** (QAccPay[Index].AccChk = Befor)  
**(AccC <= RentWkly) AND**  
**INVOLVING(QAccPay[Index].AccPd, QAccPay[Index].AccAmt)**

^I The amount recorded for help with your rent is greater than the rent recorded.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** AccNonHH = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Rent = NONRESPONSE OR RentPd = NONRESPONSE  
**NOT(IN(Landlord, [???])) AND**  
**INVOLVING(QAccomdat.Rooms, QAccomdat.TypeAcc)**

^I  
Missing information for rent amount or period.  
Follow edit instructions for 'Rent'^I

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** HBenAmt = NONRESPONSE OR (HBenPd = NONRESPONSE AND (HBenefit =  
Yes))  
**NOT(IN(Landlord, [???]))**

^I  
Missing information FOR Housing Benefit amount and/or period.  
Follow edit instructions for 'Housing Benefit'^I

## FRS0504C (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
AND: QAccomdat.Tenure = RentFree
IN(QRenting.Landlord, [???)

```

^I It is very unusual for Local Authority or Housing Association tenants to be living rent-free. Please check with respondent. Change 'Tenure' to renting if 100% Housing Benefit received, or somebody else pays the rent.^I

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Part .. Squatting]
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: Loop1 IN QHholder.HHldr

```

```

Oldest := (MAX(DMAge[Loop1], Oldest))

```

## FRS0504C.QOwner1

### Questions about mortgages

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

#### ( 194 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.BuyYear

^I QOwner1  
^I  
@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^N In which year did you buy this accommodation?^N

1901..2006

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (POldest > 0)  
**BuyYear** >= (DYYear.YEAR - POldest)

^I This is before the date of birth of the oldest householder. Please check your figures.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**BuyYear** <> 2006

^I Wrong Year!^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

**YearLive := ORD(QAccomdat.YearLive)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])  
**AND:** YearLive = 4

**YearLive := 5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])  
**AND:** YearLive = 5

**YearLive := 10**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])  
**AND:** YearLive = 6

**YearLive := 20**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])

**Time[1] := '12 months'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])

**Time[2] := '2 years'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])

**Time[3] := '3 years'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])

**Time[5] := '5 years'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])

**Time[10] := '10 years'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])

**Time[20] := '20 years'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])

**MorgYear := (QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - BuyYear)**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** (BuyYear = RESPONSE) AND (YearLive IN [1 .. 6])  
**(YearLive >= MorgYear) AND INVOLVING(QAccomdat.YearLive,BuyYear)**

^I The respondent has lived here for less than ^Time[YearLive], but the ^B mortgage ^B started in ^BuyYear - ^MorgYear years ago. Please check that BuyYear is when the mortgage on THIS PROPERTY was taken out. (If so, suppress & continue)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

### ( 195 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.PurcLoan

^I QOwner1

^I

^N Can I just check, did you take out one loan to purchase this accommodation, or more than one?^N

- |     |     |                                  |
|-----|-----|----------------------------------|
| (1) | One | One                              |
| (2) | Two | Two (or more) loans for purchase |
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** PTenure = Part

**your\_share\_in := ' your share in'**

---



---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))

**( 196 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.PurcAmt**

^I QOwner1  
^I  
^N What was the purchase price of^your\_share\_in your house/flat?^N  
  
-99999999.99..99999999.99

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**PurcAmt < 500000**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Mortgage) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = StillM))  
**AND:** PurcAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))

**( 197 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.OthMort3**

^I QOwner1  
^I  
^N May I just check, are you currently using ^B this house/flat ^B as security for a mortgage or loan of any kind?^N  
  
(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))

**( 198 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.OPur3Rs**

^I QOwner1  
^I  
^I This should only apply to loans for purchase. Please resolve, or make a Note.^I  
  
(1) Passed Passed  
(2) Hard Hard  
(3) Soft Soft  
(4) Suppress Suppressed

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))

**( 199 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.OPur3Ex**

^I QOwner1  
^I  
^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))  
**AND:** OthMort3 = Yes

**( 200 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.OthPur3**

^I QOwner1  
^I  
^IS^I N^I

^N Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out this other loan? Any others?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.^I

SET [7] OF

- (1) Improve To make improvements or extensions to this property
- (2) Purchase To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home
- (3) IntrRate To get a better, or fixed, interest rate
- (4) Business In connection with a business
- (5) BuyOut To buy out another person's share in the property
- (6) Repairs For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation
- (7) Other Some other purpose ^I(Specify in a note.)^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))  
**AND:** OthMort3 = Yes  
**NOT (IN (IntrRate, OthPur3))**

NOT (IntrRate IN OthPur3)

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** (PTenure = Outright) OR ((PTenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid))  
**AND:** OthMort3 = Yes  
**AND:** (OPur3Rs = Suppressed) OR OPur3Ex <> EMPTY

**( 201 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.OPur3Ex**

^I QOwner1  
^I  
^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: PSeq IN [1 .. 2]
 AND: PPTenure = Part
```

**to\_buy\_this\_house := ' to buy your share in this house/flat'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: PSeq IN [1 .. 2]
 AND: NOT (PPTenure = Part)
```

**to\_buy\_this\_house := ' to buy this house/flat'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: PSeq IN [1 .. 2]
```

**fill := (' , in ' + STR(PBuyYear))**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: PSeq = 3
```

**to\_buy\_this\_house := ' for essential repairs'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: PSeq = 1
```

**MORTGAGE := (B + ' main ' + B + ' mortgage  
@|for ' + 'the purchase of this accommodation.')**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: PSeq = 1
```

```
INSTRUC := ('
```

```
@|(Questions about any other, ' + 'separate mortgage will
follow.)')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: PSeq = 2
```

```
MORTGAGE := (B + ' second ' + B + ' mortgage
@|for ' + 'the purchase of this accommodation.')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: PSeq = 2
```

```
INSTRUC := ('
```

```
@|(Questions about any other, ' + 'separate mortgage will
follow.)
```

```
')
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: PSeq = 3
```

```
MORTGAGE := 'loan for essential repairs'
```

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))

**( 202 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntroM**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I  
@|The next questions are about the ^MORTGAGE ^INSTRUC^I

(1) Cont Press <Enter> to continue.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))

**MortSeq := PSeq**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** PSeq = 2

**( 203 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].Loan2Y**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC Check: Do they still have this other mortgage for purchase? (If now repaid, use code 2)^I

(1) Still Yes, still have this mortgage  
(2) Repaid No, mortgage has been repaid

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PSeq = 3

**( 204 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].LoanYrRs**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC You have entered that the respondent took out a second loan on this property before they purchased it. Please check your answer. You MUST make a note if you suppress this check.^I

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PSeq = 3

**( 205 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].LoanYrEx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PSeq = 3

**( 206 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].LoanYear**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N In which year did you take out this mortgage or loan?^N

1901..2006

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PSeq = 3  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**LoanYear** <> 2006

Wrong Year!

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PSeq = 3  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND ((LoanYear > 0) AND (BuyYear > 0))  
**BuyYear** <= **LoanYear**

BuyYear <= LoanYear

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PSeq = 3  
**AND:** (Edit <> Yes) AND ((LoanYear > 0) AND (BuyYear > 0))  
**AND:** (LoanYrRs = Suppressed) OR LoanYrEx <> EMPTY

## ( 207 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].LoanYrEx

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**LPurcAmt := PPurcAmt**

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 208 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].BorAmtRs**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC The amount borrowed is more than the purchase price - this is very unusual. Please check your figures and, if necessary, explain in a Note.^I

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 209 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].BorAmtEx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 210 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].BorrAmt**

^I QOwner1  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^N What was the original amount of this mortgage or loan^fill?^N

-99999999.99..99999999.99



---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** ((Edit <> Yes) AND (BorrAmt > 0)) AND (LPurcAmt > 0)  
**BorrAmt <= LPurcAmt**

BorrAmt <= LPurcAmt

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** ((Edit <> Yes) AND (BorrAmt > 0)) AND (LPurcAmt > 0)  
**AND:** (BorAmtRs = Suppressed) OR BorAmtEx <> EMPTY

**( 211 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].BorAmtEx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** BorrAmt = RESPONSE  
**BorrAmt < 250000**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** BorrAmt = RESPONSE  
**BorrAmt >= 500**

^I That seems very low - please check your figures.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (PSeq = 1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW)

**( 212 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].BorAmtDK**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^C Is this 'Don't know' because the^B original^B mortgage was to buy domestic accommodation^B and^B for business purposes, and you cannot get a separate figure for the^B domestic^B part?^I

- (1) Yes            Yes (Please give full details in a Note)  
(2) No            No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** BorrAmt = REFUSAL

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** ((PSeq = 1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW)) AND (BorAmtDK <> Yes) OR ((PSeq <> 1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW))

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

( 213 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].RMort

^I QOwner1  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I ^N  
@<Since ^PBuyYear, have you taken out a re-mortgage, with the same or a different lender - or have you extended the original loan by taking out a further advance or top-up?^N

^I^C If unsure, see helpscreen.  
If re-mortgaged more than once take the most recent occasion.  
Only include extensions to the mortgage, not other loans secured on the house.

Do not include buy to let mortgages.^I

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** RMort = Yes

( 214 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].RMortYr

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N In which year did you take out the most recent re-mortgage/further advance?^N

1901..2006

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** RMort = Yes  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**RMortYr** <> 2006

^I Wrong Year!^I

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** RMort = Yes  
**AND:** (RMortYr = RESPONSE) AND (PBuyYear = RESPONSE)  
**RMortYr >= PBuyYear**

^I The first mortgage was taken out in ^PBuyYear, so the re-mortgage can't have been taken out before that. Please amend your answers.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** RMort = Yes

### ( 215 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.RMAmt

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N What was the total amount of the mortgage, after re-mortgaging/taking out the further advance?^N

^I^C Total should be after all re-mortgages and further advances.^I

-99999999.99..99999999.99

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** RMort = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**RMAmt < 250000**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** RMort = Yes  
**AND:** RMAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** RMort = Yes

**( 216 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].RMPur**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^IS^I H^I

^N Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage/ further advance? Any others?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.^I

SET [8] OF

- (1) Improve To make improvements or extensions to this property
- (2) Purchase To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home
- (3) IntrRate To get a better, or fixed, interest rate
- (4) Business In connection with a business
- (5) BuyOut To buy out another person's share in the property
- (6) Repairs For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation
- (7) Flexible To move to a more flexible mortgage
- (8) Other Some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 217 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortTyEx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^MortTTxt

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 218 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortType**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^IS^I I^I

^N Looking at this card, please tell me which of these options describe your mortgage or loan?^N

^I^C If necessary add 'With a repayment mortgage, by repaying the original loan we mean the original capital sum borrowed.'^I

- (1) Endow            an ENDOWMENT mortgage  
                      (where your mortgage payments cover interest only)
- (2) Repay            a REPAYMENT mortgage  
                      (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
- (3) Pension         a PENSION mortgage  
                      (where your mortgage payments cover interest only)
- (4) PEP             a PEP, Unit Trust or ISA mortgage
- (5) EndRep         both an endowment (or other interest only) AND a repayment mortgage
- (6) IntLink         an interest only mortgage with more than one linked investment  
                      (e.g. pension and unit trust, endowment and ISA)
- (7) IntNoLnk        an interest only mortgage with NO linked investment  
                      (e.g. NO endowment, pension, PEP or ISA)
- (8) Other            or another type (not listed above)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** MortType = NONRESPONSE

**MortTTxt := KeyTxt**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** MortType = NONRESPONSE  
**ERROR**

^MortTTxt

---

```
ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = NONRESPONSE
```

( 219 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortTyEx

```
^I QOwner1
^I
```

```
^I^MortTTxt
```

```
^SuppTxt^I
```

```
OPEN
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Other
```

```
MortTTxt := ('Interviewer: This is a rather unusual sort of '
+ 'mortgage. Are you sure that it is not covered ' + 'by one
of the codes above? If it is not, please ' + 'record the title
in a note and answer follow-up ' + 'questions as fully as
possible.')
```

---

```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Other
ERROR
```

```
^I^MortTTxt^I
```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Other

```

## ( 220 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortTyEx

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^MortTTxt

```

```

^SuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType = Endow

```

**this\_kind\_of := 'an endowment'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType = Repay

```

**this\_kind\_of := 'a repayment'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType = Pension

```

**this\_kind\_of := 'a pension'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType = PEP

```

**this\_kind\_of := 'a PEP, Unit Trust or ISA'**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType = EndRep
```

**this\_kind\_of := 'an endowment & repayment'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]
```

**this\_kind\_of := 'an interest only'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk])
```

**this\_kind\_of := 'this kind of'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: MortType IN [Endow, EndRep]
```

**Is\_the := 'Apart from the endowment I mentioned earlier is the'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, EndRep])
```

**Is\_the := 'Is the'**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]

**( 221 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].EndwPrin**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^IS^I J^I  
^N^I Is the repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?^N  
^I^I C Code all that apply.^I

SET [4] OF

- (1) Pension Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)
- (2) PEP Current payments into a PEP or ISA
- (3) UnitT Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme
- (4) OthSch Current payments into any^B other^B savings/investment scheme
- (5) HseSale Proceeds of sale from existing house only
- (6) None None of the above.

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]  
**AND:** None IN EndwPrin  
**EndwPrin.CARDINAL = 1**

^I None is an exclusive code for this question.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

```
RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
```

**( 222 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].EndwP1Ex**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I Please leave a note to describe how the respondent will be repaying their mortgage.

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

```
RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
```

**( 223 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].EndwP2Ex**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^EndP2Txt

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
```

EndwPTxt := ('This method of capital repayment does not match  
the ' + 'type of mortgage recorded earlier at MortType. ' + '  
Please resolve, or make a note.')

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** None IN EndwPrin  
**AND:** NOT (MortType IN [Endow, EndRep])  
**ERROR AND INVOLVING (MortType, EndwPrin)**

^I Please leave a note to describe how the respondent will be repaying their mortgage.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** None IN EndwPrin  
**AND:** NOT (MortType IN [Endow, EndRep])

**( 224 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].EndwP1Ex**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I Please leave a note to describe how the respondent will be repaying their mortgage.

^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** MortType = Endow  
**AND:** (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

**EndP2Txt := EndwPTxt**

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Endow
AND: ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
ERROR AND INVOLVING(MortType,EndwPrin)

^I^EndP2Txt^I

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Endow
AND: ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

### ( 225 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.EndwP2Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^EndP2Txt

```

```

^ISuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Pension
AND: ((PEP IN EndwPrin) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN
EndwPrin) OR (None IN EndwPrin)

```

```

EndP2Txt := EndwPTxt

```

---

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Pension
AND: ((PEP IN EndwPrin) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN
EndwPrin) OR (None IN EndwPrin)
ERROR AND INVOLVING(MortType,EndwPrin)

^I^EndP2Txt^I

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Pension
AND: ((PEP IN EndwPrin) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN
EndwPrin) OR (None IN EndwPrin)

```

## ( 226 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.EndwP2Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^EndP2Txt

```

```

^ISuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = PEP
AND: ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)) OR (None IN
EndwPrin)

```

```

EndP2Txt := EndwPTxt

```

---

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = PEP
AND: ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)) OR (None IN
EndwPrin)
ERROR AND INVOLVING(MortType,EndwPrin)

^I^EndP2Txt^I

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = PEP
AND: ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)) OR (None IN
EndwPrin)

```

### ( 227 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].EndwP2Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^EndP2Txt

```

```

^ISuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = IntNoLnk
AND: (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

```

EndP2Txt := ('You described your mortgage as an interest ' +
'only with NO linked investments, can I just ' + 'check is
this savings/investment scheme linked ' + 'to your mortgage?
Please amend the answer at ' + 'MortType as appropriate.')

```

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = IntNoLnk
AND: (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
ERROR AND INVOLVING(EndwPrin,MortType)

^I^EndP2Txt^I

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = IntNoLnk
AND: (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

### ( 228 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.EndwP2Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^EndP2Txt

```

```

^SuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Other
AND: (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

```

EndP2Txt := ('If there is a pension, ISA or other ' +
'savings/investment scheme to cover the ' + 'repayment of the
original loan, please ' + 'amend the answer at MortType as
appropriate.')

```



---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Other
AND: ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
ERROR AND INVOLVING(EndwPrin,MortType)

^I^EndP2Txt^I

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
AND: MortType = Other
AND: ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

### ( 229 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.EndwP2Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^EndP2Txt

```

```

^SuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Edit = No
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: Pension IN EndwPrin

```

```

DMAEndwPrin := Pension

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

**payment1 := 'contribution to the'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: ((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

**payment2 := '(pension plan/PEP/ISA/Unit Trust)'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType = IntLink

```

**payment1 := 'premium/payment on the'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType = IntLink

```

**payment2 := ('endowment policy / pension / unit trust /' +  
'ISA / PEP / investment trust / other policy')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType = IntLink)

```

**payment1 := 'premium on the'**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType = IntLink)
```

**payment2 := 'endowment policy'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType = IntLink
```

**policy := ('policy / pension / unit trust / ISA / PEP / investment ' + 'trust / other policy')**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (MortType = IntLink)
```

**policy := 'policy'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: MortType IN [Endow, EndRep]
```

**Are := '(Can I just check), are'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]
AND: NOT (MortType IN [Endow, EndRep])
```

**Are := 'Are'**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]

**( 230 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MenPol**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N^Are there any endowment policies covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, EndRep]  
**(MenPol = Yes) OR (MortType = Other) AND INVOLVING(MortType, MenPol)**

^I Normally there^B would^B be an endowment policy, with an endowment mortgage: please check.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]  
**AND:** MenPol = Yes  
**NOT (IN (MortType, [???, ???])) AND INVOLVING (MortType, MenPol)**

^I You described your mortgage as an interest only with NO linked investments or another type of mortgage, can I just check is this savings/investment scheme linked to your mortgage? Please amend the answer at MortType as appropriate.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]  
**AND:** MenPol = Yes  
**(MortType <> Other) AND INVOLVING (MortType, MenPol)**

^I If there is an endowment, pension, ISA or other arrangement to cover the repayment of the original loan, please amend the answer at MortType as appropriate.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension .. Other]  
**AND:** MenPol = No  
**(MortType <> Other) AND INVOLVING(MortType, MenPol)**

^I It is unusual for there to be no policies to cover the repayment of the loan. Please check. If original loan is included in monthly payments, please amend your answer at MortType to a Repayment (code 2) OR Endowment and Repayment (code 5) mortgage.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: RMort = No

```

**How\_Long := ('How long is the term of your mortgage. By this we mean ' + 'the agreed term?')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT (RMort = No)

```

**How\_Long := ('How long is the term of your mortgage. By this we ' + 'mean the agreed term since you have remortgaged or ' + 'extended the original loan?')**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid

```

## ( 231 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MorFlc

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N All-in-one accounts are a new type of flexible mortgage which allow a person to link together accounts - for example, a current account, a savings account and a mortgage (as well as other types of loans). There are two types of all-in-one account: current account mortgages and offset mortgages.^N

^I^IC Examples include a Virgin-One account, a Woolwich Open Plan or some other all-in-one account.^I ^N

Is your mortgage an all-in-one account?^N

- (1) Yes            Yes  
(2) No            No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MorFlc = Yes

**( 232 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MorAll**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^IS^I K AND L^I

^N Is your all-in-one account mortgage, a current account mortgage or an offset mortgage?^N

- (1) Current Current account mortgage
- (2) OffSet Offset mortgage

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 233 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortEnd**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N^How\_Long^N

^I^IC If remortgaged agreed term is from the point of remortgaging.^I

1..60

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** RMort = No

**remortgage := 'mortgage was taken out'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT (RMort = No)

**remortgage := 'last re-mortgage'**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**MortEnd** <= 40

^I Are you sure? The end-date would not normally be more than 40 years after the ^remortgage. Please check your figures.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MorAll = Current

**What\_amount := ('What is the amount of the negative balance or ' + 'overdraft on your current account mortgage')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT (MorAll = Current)

**What\_amount := ('What is the amount still outstanding on your ' + 'mortgage/loan from this source - that is, how ' + 'much do you still have to pay off')**

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

### ( 234 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.MortL1Rs

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N For ^this\_kind\_of mortgage, the amount outstanding should equal the ^amount ^borrowed. Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.^N

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 235 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortL1Ex**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 236 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortL2Rs**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N For ^this\_kind\_of mortgage, the amount outstanding should be less than the ^amount ^borrowed.  
Please check and amend, else explain in a Note.^N

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |
- 

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 237 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortL2Ex**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 238 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortLeft**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N^What\_amount?^N

-99999999.99..99999999.99

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** MortLeft = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]  
**AND:** RMort = Yes

**borrowed := 'of the re-mortgage'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]  
**AND:** RMort = Yes

**amount := 'total amount'**

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]
AND: RMort = Yes
(ABS(MortLeft - RMAmt) <= 50) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

(ABS(MortLeft - RMAmt) <= 50) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]
AND: RMort = Yes
AND: (MortL1RS = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <> EMPTY

```

### ( 239 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortL1Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)

```

**borrowed := 'originally borrowed'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)

```

**amount := 'amount'**

---

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)
(ABS(MortLeft - BorrAmt) <= 50) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

(ABS(MortLeft - BorrAmt) <= 50) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Endow, Pension, PEP, Other]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)
AND: (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <> EMPTY

```

### ( 240 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortL1Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Repay, EndRep]
AND: RMort = Yes

```

**borrowed := 'of re-mortgage'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Repay, EndRep]
AND: RMort = Yes

```

**amount := 'amount'**

---

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Repay, EndRep]
AND: RMort = Yes
(MortLeft < RMAmt) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

(MortLeft < RMAmt) AND INVOLVING (MortLeft)

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Repay, EndRep]
AND: RMort = Yes
AND: (MortL2Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL2Ex <> EMPTY

```

### ( 241 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortL2Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Repay, EndRep]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)

```

**borrowed := 'originally borrowed'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Repay, EndRep]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)

```

**amount := 'amount'**

---

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Repay, EndRep]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)
(MortLeft < BorrAmt) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

(MortLeft < BorrAmt) AND INVOLVING (MortLeft)

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [Repay, EndRep]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)
AND: (MortL2Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL2Ex <> EMPTY

```

## ( 242 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.MortL2Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]
AND: RMort = Yes

```

**borrowed := 'of the re-mortgage'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]
AND: RMort = Yes

```

**amount := 'amount'**

---

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]
AND: RMort = Yes
(MortLeft = RMAmt) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)

(MortLeft = RMAmt) AND INVOLVING (MortLeft)

```

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]
AND: RMort = Yes
AND: (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <> EMPTY

```

### ( 243 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.MortL1Ex

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

```

```

OPEN

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)

```

**borrowed := 'originally borrowed'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]
AND: NOT (RMort = Yes)

```

**amount := 'amount'**

---



---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]  
**AND:** NOT (RMort = Yes)  
**(MortLeft = BorrAmt) AND INVOLVING(MortLeft)**

(MortLeft = BorrAmt) AND INVOLVING (MortLeft)

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MortLeft = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** MortType IN [IntLink, IntNoLnk]  
**AND:** NOT (RMort = Yes)  
**AND:** (MortL1Rs = Suppressed) OR MortL1Ex <> EMPTY

**( 244 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortL1Ex**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** RMort = Yes

**taking\_out\_the\_loan := 'you re-mortgaged'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT (RMort = Yes)

**taking\_out\_the\_loan := 'taking out the original loan'**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))

```

**( 245 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MorInPay**

```

^I QOwner1
^I

```

```

^N How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?^N

```

```

0.00..9999.97

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPay = RESPONSE

```

**LastPay := STR(MorInPay, 6, 2)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPay = DONTKNOW

```

**LastPay := '??????'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPay = DONTKNOW

```

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPay = REFUSAL

```

**LastPay := '!!!!!!!'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorInPay = REFUSAL

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))

**( 246 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MorInPx**

^I QOwner1

^I

^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))

**( 247 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MorInPd**

^I QOwner1

^I

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorInPd = Note

( 248 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.MorInPx

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**MorInPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))

( 249 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.MorInUs

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Is this the amount you usually pay each time?^N

- (1) Yes            Yes
- (2) No            No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorInUs = No

**( 250 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MorUs**

^I QOwner1  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^N How much are your usual payments on this mortgage or loan?^N

0.00..9999.97

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorInUs = No

**( 251 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MorUPx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Txl^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorInUs = No

**( 252 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.MorUPd**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N How long does this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorInUs = No  
**AND:** MorUPd = Note

**( 253 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.MorUPx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^C^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInUs = No
AND: Edit = Yes
MorUPd <> Note
```

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I



## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
 AND: MorUs > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
 AND: MorUs > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
 AND: MorUs > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
 AND: MorUs > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
 AND: MorUs > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid  
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
AND: MorUs > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid  
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
AND: MorUs > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid  
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
AND: MorUs > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid  
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
AND: MorUs > 0

PdConW[10] := 5.2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid  
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
AND: MorUs > 0

PdConW[13] := 13

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorUs > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorUs > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorUs > 0  
**AND:** (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** MorUs > 0  
**AND:** NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)  
**AND:** (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))  
**AND:** NOT (MorUs > 0)  
**AND:** NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)**


---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

```

**MorIWkly := LWeekly**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: MortLeft = RESPONSE

```

**EPIntC := ((MorIWkly \* 52) / MortLeft) \* 100)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: MortLeft = RESPONSE

```

**IntFill := ROUND(EPIntC)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: MortLeft = RESPONSE
AND: EPIntC <= 2

```

**higher := 'lower'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: MortLeft = RESPONSE
AND: EPIntC >= 11

```

**higher := 'higher'**

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: NOT ((MorAll = Current) OR (MortType = Repay))
AND: MorInPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: MortLeft = RESPONSE
((EPIntC > 2) AND (EPIntC < 11)) AND INVOLVING(MorInPd,MorInPay)

```

^I The interest payments work out roughly at ^IntFill per cent which is ^higher than most current interest rates available for a mortgage of this size.

If no particular reason for this, please check your answers.^I

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---



---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**MenPolAm0 := Yes**

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.].QEndow[]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
 OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
 AND: MorAll <> Current
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
```

**MortSeq := PPSeq**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
 OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
 AND: MorAll <> Current
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
```

**EndowSeq := PCount**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
 OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
 AND: MorAll <> Current
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
 AND: PMenpol = Yes
 AND: PCount > 1
```

**next := 'next'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: PMenpol = Yes
AND: NOT (PCount > 1)

```

**next := 'first'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: PMenpol = Yes

```

**premium\_payment := 'premium'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: PMenpol = Yes

```

**policies\_plans := 'endowment policies'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: NOT (PMenpol = Yes)

```

**premium\_payment := 'payment'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: NOT (PMenpol = Yes)

```

**policies\_plans := 'savings or investment plans'**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)

```

**( 254 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.MenPolAm**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N How much was your last ^payment1 ^next ^payment2?^N  
^I^IC: For interest only mortgages include combined interest and endowment payment.^I

0.00..9999.97

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm = NONRESPONSE

```

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0

**( 255 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.MenPolPx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0

**( 256 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.MenPolPd**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0  
**AND:** MenPolPd = Note

( 257 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.MenPolPx

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Tt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**MenPolPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
 AND: MorAll <> Current
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
 AND: MenPolAm > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
 AND: MorAll <> Current
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
 AND: MenPolAm > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
 AND: MorAll <> Current
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
 AND: MenPolAm > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---



---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: MenPolAm > 0
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0  
**AND:** MenPolPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**MenPWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** MenPolAm > 0  
**AND:** MenPolPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(MenPWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING(MenPolPd, MenPolAm)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)

**( 258 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.IncInInt**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Is this ^premium\_payment included in the amount you mentioned earlier (£^PLastPay)?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)  
**AND:** PMenpol = Yes

**( 259 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.MenstRs**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Are you sure? That means the endowment was purchased before HHldr was 18.^N

^I^IC Check the circumstances and explain in a note.^I

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)  
**AND:** PMenpol = Yes

( 260 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.MenstEx

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)  
**AND:** PMenpol = Yes

( 261 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.MenstYr

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N In what year was this endowment ^policy taken out?^N

1901..2006

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)  
**AND:** PMenpol = Yes  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**MenstYr** <> 2006

^I Wrong Year!^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)  
**AND:** PMenpol = Yes  
**AND:** (((Edit <> Yes) AND (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE)) AND (HHG.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].AgeOf > 0)) AND (MenstYr > 0)  
**(MenstYr >= ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR -**  
**HHG.P[.].AgeOf [QHholder.DVHRPNum]) + 17)) AND INVOLVING(MenstYr)**

(MenstYr >= ((QSignIn.StartDat.YEAR - HHG.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].AgeOf) + 17)) AND INVOLVING (MenstYr)

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0) AND (MenPolAm > 0)  
**AND:** PMenpol = Yes  
**AND:** ((Edit <> Yes) AND (QSignIn.StartDat = RESPONSE)) AND (HHG.P[QHholder.DVHRPNum].AgeOf > 0) AND (MenstYr > 0)  
**AND:** (MenstRs = Suppressed) OR MenstEx <> EMPTY

**( 262 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.MenstEx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**AND:** PCount < 4

**( 263 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QEndow[.MpMore**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Can I just check, are there any more savings or investment plans covering the repayment of the mortgage or loan?^N

- (1) Yes            Yes
- (2) No            No

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** MorAll <> Current  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)**


---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
(QEndow[Count].MenPWkly <= MorIWkly) AND
INVOLVING (QEndow[Count].MenPolAm)

```

^I The payment/endowment premium is more than the last mortgage payment at MorInPay. This is very unusual - please check your figures.^I

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: (MorIWkly > 0) AND (QEndow[Count].IncInInt = Yes)
(QEndow[Count].MenPWkly < MorIWkly) AND
INVOLVING (QEndow[Count].MenPolAm, QEndow[Count].MenPolPd)

```

^I The payment/endowment premium is included in the interest payment of £^LastPay, so it can't exceed this amount. Please check your figures.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
AND: (Count = 1) OR (QEndow[Count - 1].MpMore = Yes)
AND: QEndow[Count].MenPolAm <> 0

```

**MenPolAm0 := No**

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: MorAll <> Current
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 4
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin))
OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)
AND: (MortSeq = 1) AND (QEndow[1].MpMore = No)
NOT (QMortgage.M[1].MortType[MortSeq] = IntLink) AND
INVOLVING(QEndow[1].MpMore)

```

^I Are you sure? Earlier the respondent said they had more than 1 savings / investment policy for this mortgage. Check if the respondent has another policy to tell you about. If not you MUST make a note of the circumstances.^I

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

( 264 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MpMore

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Are there any more policies/plans covering the repayment of the mortgage or loan?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (((MenPol = Yes) OR (Pension IN EndwPrin)) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN EndwPrin) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)  
**AND:** QEndow[1].MpMore = Yes

**MpMore := Yes**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)

( 265 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntPrPay

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?^N

0.00..9999.97

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: (Edit = No) AND (IntPrPay = RESPONSE)
NOT(IntPrPay = 0)

```

^I You have entered that the respondent's last instalment on the mortgage/loan was £0. Please do not enter zero even if they paid nothing last time. Please collect the amount they usually pay or if there is no usual, the contractual or notional amount they would need to pay in order for the mortgage/loan to be paid off in the agreed period.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntPrPay = RESPONSE

```

**LastPay := STR(IntPrPay,6,2)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntPrPay = DONTKNOW

```

**LastPay := '??????'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntPrPay = DONTKNOW

```

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntPrPay = REFUSAL

```

**LastPay := '!!!!!!!'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntPrPay = REFUSAL

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)

**( 266 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntPrPx**

^I QOwner1

^I

^I^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)

**( 267 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntPrPd**

^I QOwner1

^I

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntPrPd = Note

( 268 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntPrPx

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Txl^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**IntPrPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**



---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

---

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

```

```

IntPWkly := LWeekly

```

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
(IntPWkly < 650) AND INVOLVING(IntPrPd,IntPrPay)

```

^I Are you sure? That is higher than the amount usually entered here. Confirm that the last payment was this amount and if Yes suppress check.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: RMAmt > 0

```

```

PrintC := (((IntPWkly - (RMAmt / (25 * 52))) * 52) / (RMAmt *
0.62)) * 100)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: BorrAmt > 0

```

```

PrIntC := (((IntPWkly - (BorrAmt / (25 * 52))) * 52) /
(BorrAmt * 0.62)) * 100)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: PrIntC < 3

```

**higher := 'lower'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: PrIntC > 10

```

**higher := 'higher'**

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntPrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
((PrIntC >= 3) AND (PrIntC <= 10)) AND INVOLVING(IntPrPay)

```

^I You have entered an amount that is ^higher than that usually paid for a mortgage of this size. Please check that you have entered the correct payment.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)

**( 269 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntrUs**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Is this the amount you usually pay each time?^N

- (1) Yes            Yes  
(2) No            No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No

**( 270 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntrU**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N How much are your usual payments on this mortgage or loan?^N

0.00..9999.97

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No

**( 271 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntrPx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Tt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No

**( 272 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntrPd**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No  
**AND:** IntrPd = Note

**( 273 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].IntrPx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^C^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntrUs = No
AND: Edit = Yes
IntrPd <> Note
```

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
 AND: IntrUs = No
 AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
 AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[1] := 1

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
 AND: IntrUs = No
 AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
 AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[2] := 2

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
 AND: IntrUs = No
 AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
 AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[3] := 3

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
 AND: IntrUs = No
 AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
 AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
```

PdConW[4] := 4

---



---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)  
**AND:** IntrUs = No  
**AND:** NOT (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntrUs = No
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

```
PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntrUs = No
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

```
PWeekly := 0
```

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntrUs = No
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

```

**IntPWkly := LWeekly**

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntrUs = No
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
(IntPWkly < 650) AND INVOLVING(IntrPd,IntrU)

```

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntrUs = No
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
AND: RMAmt > 0

```

```

PrIntC := (((IntPWkly - (RMAmt / (25 * 52))) * 52) / (RMAmt *
0.62)) * 100)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
 AND: IntrUs = No
 AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
 AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
 AND: LWeekly > 0
 AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
 AND: BorrAmt > 0

```

```

PrIntC := (((IntPwkly - (BorrAmt / (25 * 52))) * 52) /
(BorrAmt * 0.62)) * 100)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
 AND: IntrUs = No
 AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
 AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
 AND: LWeekly > 0
 AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
 AND: PrIntC < 3

```

```

higher := 'lower'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
 AND: IntrUs = No
 AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
 AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
 AND: LWeekly > 0
 AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
 AND: PrIntC > 10

```

```

higher := 'higher'

```

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: (MorAll <> Current) AND (MortType = Repay)
AND: IntrUs = No
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: IntrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: (RMAmt = RESPONSE) OR (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)
((PrintC >= 3) AND (PrintC <= 10)) AND INVOLVING(IntrU)

```

^I You have entered an amount that is ^higher than that usually paid for a mortgage of this size. Please check that you have entered the correct payment.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MenPol = Yes

```

**Apart\_do := ('Apart from any endowment policies already ' +  
'mentioned, do')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MenPol = Yes

```

**redundancy := ' or redundancy'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MenPol = Yes

```

**death := '(NOT USED)'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: NOT (MenPol = Yes)

```

**Apart\_do := 'Do'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: NOT (MenPol = Yes)

```

**redundancy := ', redundancy or death'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: NOT (MenPol = Yes)

```

**death := 'Death'**

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]

```

## ( 274 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MortProt

^I QOwner1  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@< ^N^Apart\_do you have a mortgage protection policy, that would pay this mortgage/loan in the event of sickness, accident^redundancy?^N

(1) Yes            Yes  
(2) No            No

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: (MortProt = RESPONSE) AND (MortType <> Endow)
MortProt = Yes

```

^I Interviewer: for this type of mortgage there is normally a protection policy. Please check - is it included in the last mortgage payment? (If no policy, suppress warning and continue.)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes

**( 275 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MPCover**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N What is covered by the mortgage protection policy?^N

^I^C Probe to classify.  
Code all that apply.^I

SET [3] OF  
(1) Sick           Sickness/accident  
(2) Redund        Redundancy/loss of employment  
(3) Dead           ^death

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** MenPol = Yes  
**NOT (IN (Dead, MPCover) )**

^I This code is not valid for this question.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** MPCover.CARDINAL > 1

**( 276 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].MPolNo**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Can I check, is there^B one^B mortgage protection policy, or^B more than^B one?^N

^I^C Count as separate policy if separate^B payments (premiums)^B are made.

Enter number of policies.^I

1..3



---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: ((IntPrPay > 0) OR (MorInPay > 0)) OR (MenPolAm0 = No)
AND: IntPrPay <> EMPTY OR (MorInPay > 0)

```

```

PCP := ('your last payment on the mortgage/loan (£' + LastPay
+ ')')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: ((IntPrPay > 0) OR (MorInPay > 0)) OR (MenPolAm0 = No)
AND: IntPrPay <> EMPTY OR (MorInPay > 0)
AND: MorInPay > 0
AND: MenPolAm0 = No
AND: (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

```

PCP := (PCP + ' or in the (pension/PEP/ISA/Unit' + ' Trust)
contribution')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: ((IntPrPay > 0) OR (MorInPay > 0)) OR (MenPolAm0 = No)
AND: IntPrPay <> EMPTY OR (MorInPay > 0)
AND: MorInPay > 0
AND: MenPolAm0 = No
AND: NOT (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

```

PCP := (PCP + ' or in the endowment premium')

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: ((IntPrPay > 0) OR (MorInPay > 0)) OR (MenPolAm0 = No)
AND: MorInPay <> EMPTY AND (MenPolAm0 = No)
AND: (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

```

PCP := 'the (pension/PEP/ISA/Unit Trust) contribution'

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: ((IntPrPay > 0) OR (MorInPay > 0)) OR (MenPolAm0 = No)
AND: MorInPay <> EMPTY AND (MenPolAm0 = No)
AND: NOT (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

**PCP := 'the endowment premium'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

**PC := 'pension/PEP/ISA/Unit Trust contribution'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: NOT (((Pension IN EndwPrin) OR (PEP IN EndwPrin)) OR (UnitT IN
EndwPrin)) OR (OthSch IN EndwPrin)

```

**PC := 'endowment premium'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes

```

**Order[1] := 'FIRST'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes

```

**Order[2] := 'SECOND'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
 AND: MortProt = Yes

Order [3] := 'THIRD'
```

**FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QMortProt[]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)

**LPayment\_etc := ppayment**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** LPayment\_etc =

**LPayment\_etc := 'the mortgage payment you mentioned earlier'**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)

**( 277 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QMortProt[.IncMPAmt**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^B \*\*\* ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\*^B

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^N How much was your last payment?^N

0.00..9997.99

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt = NONRESPONSE
```

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

```
RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

**( 278 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QMortProt[.IncMPPx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^B \*\*\* ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\*^B

^I^IC^Pd97Tt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** IncMPAmt > 0

**( 279 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.].QMortProt[.].IncMPPd**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^B \*\*\* ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\*^B

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** IncMPAmt > 0  
**AND:** IncMPPd = Note

**( 280 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.].QMortProt[.].IncMPPx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^B \*\*\* ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\*^B

^I^C^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[.])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
IncMPPd <> Note
```

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.].QMortProt[.].Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
 AND: MortProt = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
 AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

PdConW[1] := 1

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
 AND: MortProt = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
 AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

PdConW[2] := 2

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
 AND: MortProt = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
 AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

PdConW[3] := 3

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
 AND: MortProt = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
 AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
 AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

PdConW[4] := 4

---



---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: IncMPAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** IncMPAmt > 0  
**AND:** (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** IncMPAmt > 0  
**AND:** NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QMortProt[] (continued)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** IncMPAmt > 0  
**AND:** IncMPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**IncMWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** IncMPAmt > 0  
**AND:** IncMPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
(IncMWkly < 30) **AND INVOLVING(IncMPPd, IncMPAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)

**( 281 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QMortProt[].IncMStYr**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^B \*\*\* ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\*^B

^N In what year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?^N

1901..2006

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]  
**IncMStYr** <> 2006

^I Wrong Year!^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** (IncMPAmt > 0) OR IncMPAmt = NONRESPONSE

**( 282 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QMortProt[.IncMP**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^B \*\*\* ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\*^B

^N Was this mortgage protection payment included in ^LPayment\_etc?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** (IncMPAmt > 0) OR IncMPAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** ((IncMP = Yes) AND (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0)) AND (PMenPolAm0 = No)

**( 283 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QMortProt[.IncMIncl**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^B \*\*\* ^Order[Count] MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\*^B

^I Ask or record.^I  
Was it included in the mortgage payment or the ^ppremium?

- (1) Mort mortgage payment
- (2) Endprm ^ppremium

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** (PSeq IN [1 .. 2]) AND (QMortProt[Count].IncMStYr = RESPONSE)  
**PBuyYear <= QMortProt[Count].IncMStYr**

^I The mortgage protection policy was taken out BEFORE the mortgage started ('BuyYear'). This seems very unusual - please check your dates.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** IntPWkly = RESPONSE  
**(QMortProt[Count].IncMWkly <= IntPWkly) AND**  
**INVOLVING(QMortProt[Count].IncMPAmt, QMortProt[Count].IncMPPd, IntPrPay)**

^I The mortgage protection premium is more than the last mortgage payment at IntPrPay (£^LastPay). This is very unusual - please check your figures.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]  
**AND:** MortProt = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)  
**AND:** MorAll = Current  
**QMortProt[Count].IncMPAmt <> DONTKNOW**

^I Interviewer: Please try not to collect Don't Know at this question. Ask your respondent to be more specific and provide you with their best estimate as to their monthly payment.^I

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
AND: (Count = 1) OR (Count <= MPolNo)
AND: Edit = Yes
QMortProt [Count] . IncMPAmt<>NONRESPONSE

```

^I Missing amount for Mortgage Protection Policy. Note the size of last mortgage payment (£^LastPay), then follow Edit Instructions to fill in IncMPAmt.^I

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

```

WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: PPTenure IN [Mortgage, Part]
AND: MortProt = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid

**( 284 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].OutsMort**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Does anyone from outside the household pay anything towards THIS mortgage/loan on your behalf, on a regular basis?^N

- (1) Yes            Yes  
(2) No            No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes

**( 285 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].QOutsPay**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Who is that?^N

- SET [6] OF  
(1) GOV            ^GOV2  
(2) Emp            Employer  
(3) Org            Other organisation  
(4) Rel            Friend or relative  
(5) Pol            Mortgage protection/insurance policy  
(6) Other           Other

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes

**Payer[1] := GOV1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
```

**Payer[2] := 'employer'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
```

**Payer[3] := 'other organisation'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
```

**Payer[4] := 'relative or friend'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
```

**Payer[5] := 'policy'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
```

**Payer[6] := '**

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay

**MortSeq := PPSeq**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay

**ContSeq := POutsPay**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay

**OutsPay := POutsPay**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay

( 286 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[.OutsAmt

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N How much did the ^PPayer pay last time?^N

0.01..999997.00

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt = NONRESPONSE
```

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

```
RECORD IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
```

**( 287 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[.OutsPx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay  
**AND:** OutsAmt > 0

( 288 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[.OutsPd

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N How long did that cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay  
**AND:** OutsAmt > 0  
**AND:** OutsPd = Note

( 289 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[.OutsPx

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Tt^I

OPEN



```
WARN IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
OutsPd <> Note
```

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: OutsMort = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
 AND: Count IN QOutsPay
 AND: OutsAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: OutsMort = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
 AND: Count IN QOutsPay
 AND: OutsAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: OutsMort = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
 AND: Count IN QOutsPay
 AND: OutsAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
 AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
 AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
 (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
 AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
 AND: OutsMort = Yes
 AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
 AND: Count IN QOutsPay
 AND: OutsAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
```

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay  
**AND:** OutsAmt > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay  
**AND:** OutsAmt > 0

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay  
**AND:** OutsAmt > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay  
**AND:** OutsAmt > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])
```

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]
AND: PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3
AND: (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan =
Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR
(Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))
AND: Loan2Y <> Repaid
AND: OutsMort = Yes
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6
AND: Count IN QOutsPay
AND: OutsAmt > 0
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
```

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[] (continued)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay  
**AND:** OutsAmt > 0  
**AND:** OutsPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0.01

**OutWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay  
**AND:** OutsAmt > 0  
**AND:** OutsPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0.01  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(OutWkly < 159) AND INVOLVING(OutsPd,OutsAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[ ])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**AND:** Count IN QOutsPay  
**AND:** (OutsAmt <> 0) AND (SUBSTRING (PLastPay, 1, 1) <> 0)

**( 290 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[.QOutside[.OutsIncl**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Was this included in the mortgage payment that you mentioned earlier?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[] (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** OutsMort = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 6  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (PSeq = 1) AND (PBuyYear > 1980)

## ( 291 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].ExRent

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Had you been renting this house/flat before deciding to buy it?^N

^I 'You' = HRP/Householder, or spouse/partner^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Loan2Y <> Repaid  
**AND:** (PSeq = 1) AND (PBuyYear > 1980)  
**AND:** ExRent = Yes

**( 292 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].RentFrom**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N Who was it rented from?^N

^I Prompt as necessary.^I

- |     |        |                                                     |
|-----|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | LA     | ^Council2                                           |
| (2) | HA     | Housing Association, co-operative, charitable trust |
| (3) | Emp    | Employer                                            |
| (4) | OthOrg | Other organisation                                  |
| (5) | OthInd | Other individual                                    |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** (PSeq = 1) AND (PPurcLoan = One)

**( 293 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].OthMort1**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N I have already asked you about the loan you had to purchase this house/flat. Apart from that, do you have any other mortgage or loan secured on^B this^B property?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |



---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** (PSeq = 2) AND (PPurcLoan = Two)

**( 294 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].OthMort2**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^N May I just check, are you currently using^B this house/flat^B as security for a mortgage or loan of any other kind?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)

**( 295 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].OthPurRs**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I This should only apply to loans for purchase. Please resolve, or make a Note.^I

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)

**( 296 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].OthPurEx**

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)

( 297 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].OthPur

^I QOwner1  
^I

^IS^I N^I

^N Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out the other loan or loans? Any others?^N

^I^IC Code all that apply.^I

SET [7] OF

- (1) Improve To make improvements or extensions to this property
- (2) Purchase To help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home
- (3) IntrRate To get a better, or fixed, interest rate
- (4) Business In connection with a business
- (5) BuyOut To buy out another person's share in the property
- (6) Repairs For essential repairs to make the property fit for occupation
- (7) Other Some other purpose (INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY IN A NOTE.)

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)  
**NOT (IN (IntrRate, OthPur))**

NOT (IntrRate IN OthPur)

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes)  
**AND:** (OthPurRs = Suppressed) OR OthPurEx <> EMPTY

( 298 ) FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage.M[].OthPurEx

^I QOwner1  
^I

^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (MortType IN [Endow, EndRep])  
**NOT (IN (None, EndwPrin))**

^I Editor: Mortgage Capital repaid by 'unknown' method: There should be a note attached. Please re-code into 1-4, IF possible.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**IntPrPay<>NONRESPONSE AND IntPrPd<>NONRESPONSE**

^I  
Missing amount and/or period for Mortgage Instalment.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**MorInPay<>NONRESPONSE AND MorInPd<>NONRESPONSE**

^I Missing amount and/or period for Mortgage Instalment.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**MenPol <> No**

^I  
There are no endowment policies covering the repayment of this mortgage OR loan.^I^B

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**AND:** (RMAmt = RESPONSE) AND (BorrAmt = RESPONSE)  
**BorrAmt <= RMAmt**

^I The re-mortgage amount would normally be at least as large as the original mortgage. Please check your figures.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**AND:** (((PPPurcLoan IN [One .. Two]) AND (ii = 1)) OR ((PPPurcLoan = Two) AND (ii = 2))) OR ((ii = 3) AND (((Repairs IN M[1].OthPur) OR (Repairs IN M[2].OthPur)) OR (Repairs IN OthPur3[])))  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0504C.QOwner1.QMortgage

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 3  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
**AND:** PurcAmt <> EMPTY OR (Repairs IN OthPur3)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0504C.QOwner1 (continued)

### Questions about mortgages

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0504C (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (((QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Mortgage .. Part]) OR (QOwner1.OthMort3 = Yes)) AND (QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorInPay = EMPTY OR (QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorInPay > 0))) AND (QOwner1.QMortgage.M[2].MorInPay = EMPTY OR (QOwner1.QMortgage.M[2].MorInPay > 0))

**AskStruc := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (((QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]) OR QAccomdat.Tenure = NONRESPONSE) OR (QRenting.Landlord IN [Assocn .. OthIndiv])) OR QRenting.Landlord = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** AskStruc = 1

**AskStruc := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (((QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part]) OR QAccomdat.Tenure = NONRESPONSE) OR (QRenting.Landlord IN [Assocn .. OthIndiv])) OR QRenting.Landlord = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (AskStruc = 1)

**AskStruc := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.Tenure = Part) AND (QAccomdat.SOBuy = Paid)

**AskStruc := 2**

---



## FRS0504C.QInsur

### Questions about structure insurance.

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]

#### ( 299 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.StrMort

^I QInsur

^I

^N Did your last payment on the mortgage/ loan include an amount for any insurance on the structure of this accommodation, its furniture or contents, or any personal possessions?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes

#### ( 300 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.StrCov

^I QInsur

^I

^N Was that for...^N^I Running prompt...^I

(1) Struct ^N...structure^B only^B^N

(2) Furn ^N...furniture and contents or personal possessions, only^N

(3) Combine ^N...structure^B and^B furniture and contents, or personal possessions?^N

## FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[]

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: (PStrCov = Struct) OR (PCovOths = Struct)

combined := ' structure'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: PStrCov = Furn

combined := ' contents'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: (PStrCov = Combine) OR (PCovOths = Combine)

combined := ' combined'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: PSeq = 1

included := ' included in your last mortgage payment'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: NOT (PSeq = 1)

last := ' last'

---

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes

( 301 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[].StrAmt

^I QInsur  
^I

^N How much was the^last premium^included for this^combined policy?^N

0.01..99997.00

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt = NONRESPONSE

HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)

---

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0

**( 302 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[].StrPx**

^I QInsur

^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0

**( 303 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[].StrPd**

^I QInsur

^I

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0  
**AND:** StrPd = Note

**( 304 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[].StrPx**

^I QInsur

^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

## FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
AND: StrMort = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0  
**AND:** StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0.01

**StrWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0  
**AND:** StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0.01  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(StrWkly < 50) AND INVOLVING(StrPd, StrAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**StrPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
 If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^N

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [1, 3]  
**AND:** StrMort = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0504C.QInsur (continued)

### Questions about structure insurance.

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** (StrMort = EMPTY OR (StrMort = No)) OR (StrCov = Furn)

#### ( 305 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.StrOths

^I QInsur  
^I  
^N Do you pay an insurance premium on the^B structure^B of this accommodation?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes

#### ( 306 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.CovOths

^I QInsur  
^I  
^N Does the premium cover...^N^I Running prompt...^I

- |     |         |                                                                                |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Struct  | ^N...structure^B only^B,^N                                                     |
| (2) | Combine | ^N...or structure combined with furniture, contents or personal possessions?^N |



## FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[]

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: (PStrCov = Struct) OR (PCovOths = Struct)

combined := ' structure'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: PStrCov = Furn

combined := ' contents'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: (PStrCov = Combine) OR (PCovOths = Combine)

combined := ' combined'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: PSeq = 1

included := ' included in your last mortgage payment'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: NOT (PSeq = 1)

last := ' last'

---

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes

( 307 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[].StrAmt

^I QInsur  
^I

^N How much was the^last premium^included for this^combined policy?^N

0.01..99997.00

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt = NONRESPONSE

HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)

---

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0

**( 308 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[].StrPx**

^I QInsur

^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0

**( 309 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[].StrPd**

^I QInsur

^I

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0  
**AND:** StrPd = Note

**( 310 ) FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[].StrPx**

^I QInsur

^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

## FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[2] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[3] := 3

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[4] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[5] := 4.333

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[7] := 8.67

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[8] := 6.5

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

PdConW[9] := 5.78

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
AND: StrOths = Yes  
AND: StrAmt > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0504C.QInsur.QStructure[] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0  
**AND:** StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0.01

**StrWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**AND:** StrAmt > 0  
**AND:** StrPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0.01  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(StrWkly < 50) AND INVOLVING(StrPd, StrAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**StrPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
 If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^N

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** PAskStruc IN [2 .. 3]  
**AND:** StrOths = Yes  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0504C.QInsur (continued)

### Questions about structure insurance.

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0504C (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly = RESPONSE  
**AND:** QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorIWkly = RESPONSE  
 (QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly < QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorIWkly) AND  
 INVOLVING(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].MorInPay, QInsur.QStructure[1].StrAmt,  
 QInsur.QStructure[1].StrPd)

^I The amount you recorded for the premium on the insurance on the structure is greater than the amount recorded for the last mortgage payment.  
Please check whether this is correct.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly = RESPONSE  
**AND:** QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPWkly = RESPONSE  
 (QInsur.QStructure[1].StrWkly < QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPWkly) AND  
 INVOLVING(QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].IntPrPay, QInsur.QStructure[1].StrAmt,  
 QInsur.QStructure[1].StrPd)

^I The amount you recorded for the premium on the insurance on the structure is greater than the amount recorded for the last mortgage payment.  
Please check whether this is correct.^I

---



## FRS0504C.QCounTax

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**BandAMax := 1020**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**BandBMax := 1190**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**BandCMax := 1360**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**BandDMax := 1525**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**BandEMax := 1865**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**BandFMax := 2205**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**BandGMax := 2545**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**BandHMax := 3050**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**BandAMin := 400**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**CTIntro := (B + ' Now there are some questions about Council  
Tax' + B)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

**( 311 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTConDoc**

^I QCounTax

^I

^N^CTIntro

For your Council Tax, do you have a bill, or a payment book that you could consult?^N

^I^IC Accept a statement/bill from the year 2004-2005 if no payment for 2005-2006 yet made.^I

(1) Yes Yes - consulted now

(2) No No - no document (or will not consult)

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

**( 312 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTBand**

^I QCounTax

^I

^N Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

^I^IC This must be the band given by the council - do not accept respondent's own estimate of value of property.

If this household's accommodation is not valued separately (eg. because it's a rented part of larger premises), then use code 9.

If respondents initial band allocation was later changed because they are disabled enter^B original^B band here.^I

(1) BandA Band A

(2) BandB Band B

(3) BandC Band C

(4) BandD Band D

(5) BandE Band E

(6) BandF Band F

(7) BandG Band G

(8) BandH Band H

(9) NotApp Household accommodation not valued separately

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

**CTXAmt := 'Missing'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

**CTSxAmt := 'Missing'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

**CTSWAmt := 'Missing'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI

**CTSSAmt := 'Missing'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
AND: CTData.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**RCTXAmt := CTData.BandAmt [ORD (CTBand) ]**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
AND: CTData.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**CTXAmt := STR (RCTXAmt, 7, 2)**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
AND: (Scotland = Yes) AND CTScot.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**RCTXAmt := CTScot.BandAmt [ORD (CTBand) ]**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
AND: (Scotland = Yes) AND CTScot.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**CTXAmt := STR (RCTXAmt, 7, 2)**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT ((Scotland = Yes) AND CTScot.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA))

**CTXAmt := 'N/A'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
AND: (Scotland = Yes) AND ScotWat.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**RCTXAmt := ScotWat.BandAmt [ORD (CTBand) ]**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
AND: (Scotland = Yes) AND ScotWat.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**CTXAmt := STR (RCTXAmt, 7, 2)**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT ((Scotland = Yes) AND ScotWat.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA))

**CTXAmt := 'N/A'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (Scotland = Yes) AND ScotSew.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**RCTSSAmt := ScotSew.BandAmt [ORD (CTBand) ]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (Scotland = Yes) AND ScotSew.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**CTSSAmt := STR (RCTSSAmt, 7, 2)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) AND (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT ((Scotland = Yes) AND ScotSew.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA))

**CTSSAmt := 'N/A'**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** CTConDoc <> EMPTY  
**CTBand = RESPONSE**

^I Editor: The Council Tax Band is missing. The Local Authority will need to be telephoned. Consult the fact sheet & telephone them.^I

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

### ( 313 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTValid

^I QCounTax  
^I

STRING[2]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**Letters[1] := 'A'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**Letters[2] := 'B'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**Letters[3] := 'C'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

Letters[4] := 'D'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

Letters[5] := 'E'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

Letters[6] := 'F'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

Letters[7] := 'G'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

Letters[8] := 'H'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]

Letter := Letters[ORD(CTBand)]

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTBand = NotApp

Letter := 'Not valued separately'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTBand = DONTKNOW

Letter := 'Don't know'

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTBand = REFUSAL

Letter := 'Missing'

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 314 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTLVBand**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N Was your Council Tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household?^N

^I^C Households must make a special application in order to obtain this reduction.

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH])

**( 315 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTLVChk**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N You said you were in Band ^Letter; is that the Band^B after^B this lower valuation, or^B before^B?^N

- |     |       |                       |
|-----|-------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Afr   | After lower valuation |
| (2) | Befor | Before                |

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH])  
**AND:** CTBand = BandH  
**CTLVChk <> Afr**

^I Band H is the HIGHEST band, so it cannot be the band AFTER the lower valuation. Please change one or the other.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes

**ScotFill := (' including^B Domestic water & sewerage' + ' charges^B')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (Scotland = Yes)

**ScotFill := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 316 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTAmt**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^N How much Council Tax do you/your household currently pay^ScotFill?^N  
  
^I^IC Accept either annual amount, or most recent instalment.^I  
  
0.00..9999.97

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**CTAmt** <> 0

^I No Council Tax paid, but you should record here the last payment of domestic water charge and domestic sewerage charge, which are not paid for by C. Tax benefit. If they have not been paid, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

**( 317 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTInstal**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N^O1 Can I just check,^O2 Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?^N  
  
^I^IC 'Year' = April to March (12 months).^N  
  
(1) Full Full annual payment  
(2) Instal An instalment

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTInstal = Instal

### ( 318 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTTime

^I QCounTax

^I

^N How many instalments are there, over the whole year?^N

^I^IC 'whole year' = april to march (12 months).

if payment given is from^B last^B year, enter number of instalments made last year.^I

2..52

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (CTAmt > 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTInstal = Instal  
**AND:** (CTConDoc = Yes) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

### ( 319 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTAnnual

^I QCounTax

^I

^I^IC Refer to document being consulted:^I

^N On the statement/bill, what is the^B total^B amount payable for the year,^ScotFill after deducting any discounts or benefit?^N

^I^IC 'Year' = April to March (12 months)^I

0.00..9999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTInstal = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** CTInstal = Full

**CTAmtYr := CTAmt**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTInstal = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** (CTInstal = Instal) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)

**CTAmtYr := (CTAmt \* CTTime)**



---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 320 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CWat1Rs**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I In Scotland, Domestic Water Charge should be^B included^B in the total Council Tax bill for the year  
- if not, please explain in a note.^I

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 321 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CWat1Ex**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 322 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CSew1Rs**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I In Scotland, Domestic Sewerage Charge should be^B included^B in the total Council Tax bill for the year - if not, please explain in a note.^I

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 323 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CSew1Ex**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I^IC^SuppTxt^I^IC

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND  
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))

**( 324 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CWatAmt1**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?^N  
  
^I^IC Enter the full charge, before any status discount.^I  
  
0.00..999.97

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND  
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))  
**AND:** CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**CWatAmt1 > 0**

CWatAmt1 > 0

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND  
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))  
**AND:** CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (CWat1Rs = Suppressed) OR CWat1Ex <> EMPTY

**( 325 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CWat1Ex**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I^IC^SuppTxt^I  
  
OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND  
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))  
**AND:** CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE

**( 326 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CSewAmt1**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?^N  
  
^I^IC Enter the full charge, before any status discount or transitional relief.^I  
  
0.00..999.97

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND  
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))  
**AND:** CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**AND:** CSewAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**CSewAmt1 > 0**

CSewAmt1 > 0

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** (((Edit = No) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND  
((CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0))  
**AND:** CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**AND:** CSewAmt1 = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (CSew1Rs = Suppressed) OR CSew1Ex <> EMPTY

**( 327 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CSew1Ex**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I^IC^SuppTxt^I^IC

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** ((Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)

**( 328 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CWatAmt1**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N How much is the annual Domestic Water Charge, as shown on the bill?^N  
  
^I^IC Enter the full charge, before any status discount.^I

0.00..999.97

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** ((Edit = Yes) AND (Scotland = Yes)) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)

**( 329 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CSewAmt1**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N How much is the annual Domestic Sewerage Charge, as shown on the bill?^N  
  
^I^IC Enter the full charge, before any status discount or transitional relief.^I

0.00..999.97

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 330 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTRebPx**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I^IC^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 331 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTRebRs**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I That seems rather high. Please check the amount and frequency of payment. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a note.^I

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Passed   | Passed     |
| (2) | Hard     | Hard       |
| (3) | Soft     | Soft       |
| (4) | Suppress | Suppressed |

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 332 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTRebEx**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

**( 333 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTReb**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N Are you allowed Council Tax Benefit or rebate, to help pay your Council Tax?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = No  
**AND:** (CTAmt = 0) OR CTAmt = NONRESPONSE

### ( 334 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.WhyNoCT

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^I^IC No council tax is paid, but no benefit received.  
Ask or code: what was the reason for paying no council tax?^I

- |     |         |                                                                                                              |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | NotRec  | Bill not yet^B received^B and household not previously liable for C.Tax                                      |
| (2) | NotPaid | Bill not yet^B paid^B and household not previously liable for C.Tax                                          |
| (3) | Delib   | Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal, etc.                                                             |
| (4) | Moved   | Household only recently moved into accommodation                                                             |
| (5) | Exempt  | Household has a 'formal exemption' from the Tax<br>(all students; MoD property; severely mentally impaired.) |
| (6) | Other   | Other reason (DESCRIBE IN A NOTE)                                                                            |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = No

### ( 335 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTBWait

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Council Tax benefit or rebate?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes

### ( 336 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTRebAmt

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N How much was allowed?^N

0.00..9999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt > 0

**( 337 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTRebPd**

^I QCounTax

^I

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt > 0  
**AND:** CTRebPd = Note

**( 338 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTRebPx**

^I QCounTax

^I

^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

## FRS0504C.QCounTax.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*  
*AND: NatCen <> NI*  
*AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*  
*AND: CTReb = Yes*  
*AND: CTRebAmt > 0*

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*  
*AND: NatCen <> NI*  
*AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*  
*AND: CTReb = Yes*  
*AND: CTRebAmt > 0*

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*  
*AND: NatCen <> NI*  
*AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*  
*AND: CTReb = Yes*  
*AND: CTRebAmt > 0*

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*  
*AND: NatCen <> NI*  
*AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*  
*AND: CTReb = Yes*  
*AND: CTRebAmt > 0*

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*  
*AND: NatCen <> NI*  
*AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*  
*AND: CTReb = Yes*  
*AND: CTRebAmt > 0*

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*  
*AND: NatCen <> NI*  
*AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*  
*AND: CTReb = Yes*  
*AND: CTRebAmt > 0*

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*  
*AND: NatCen <> NI*  
*AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE*  
*AND: CTReb = Yes*  
*AND: CTRebAmt > 0*

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTReb = Yes  
AND: CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTReb = Yes  
AND: CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTReb = Yes  
AND: CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTReb = Yes  
AND: CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTReb = Yes  
AND: CTRebAmt > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTReb = Yes  
AND: CTRebAmt > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTReb = Yes  
AND: CTRebAmt > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**



**FRS0504C.QCounTax (continued)**


---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt > 0  
**AND:** CTRebPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**CTRWkly := LWeekly**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt > 0  
**AND:** CTRebPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**CTRebYr := (CTRWkly \* 52)**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt > 0  
**AND:** CTRebPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** (CTRebYr > 0) AND (CTBand = RESPONSE)  
 (((((((((CTBand = BandA) AND (CTRebYr <= BandAMax)) OR ((CTBand = BandB) AND (CTRebYr <= BandBMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandC) AND (CTRebYr <= BandCMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandD) AND (CTRebYr <= BandDMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandE) AND (CTRebYr <= BandEMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandF) AND (CTRebYr <= BandFMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandG) AND (CTRebYr <= BandGMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandH) AND (CTRebYr <= BandHMax))) AND INVOLVING (CTBand, CTRebPd, CTRebAmt)

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTReb = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt > 0  
**AND:** CTRebPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0  
**AND:** (CTRebYr > 0) AND (CTBand = RESPONSE)  
**AND:** (CTRebRs = Suppressed) OR CTRebEx <> EMPTY

**( 339 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTRebEx**

^I QCounTax  
 ^I  
 ^I^IC^SuppTxt^I

OPEN

---

---

```

ASK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHRPBU = 1)

```

### ( 340 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.WhoseCTB

```

^I QCounTax
^I
^N According to the statement, who is the Council Tax Benefit for?^N

^^IC Code all that apply.^I

```

SET [7] OF

|     |     |                                  |
|-----|-----|----------------------------------|
| (1) | p1  | ^BUAdName[1]                     |
| (2) | p2  | ^BUAdName[2]                     |
| (3) | p3  | ^BUAdName[3]                     |
| (4) | p4  | ^BUAdName[4]                     |
| (5) | p5  | ^BUAdName[5]                     |
| (6) | p6  | ^BUAdName[6]                     |
| (7) | p7  | ^BUAdName[7]                     |
| (8) | Oth | Someone else (SPECIFY IN A NOTE) |
| (9) | NS  | Not on statement                 |

---

```

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHRPBU = 1)
AND: In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 7
AND: Index IN WhoseCTB
BUAdName[[Index] <> ''

```

Code ^Index is not valid for this question.

---

```

CHECK IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: (((NewBU >= 2) AND (CTConDoc = Yes)) AND (CTReb = Yes)) AND
(NotHRPBU = 1)
AND: NS IN WhoseCTB
WhoseCTB.CARDINAL = 1

```

'Not known/not on statement' is an exclusive code!

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: CTReb = Yes

```

**are := 'In addition to your rebate/ benefit, are'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: NatCen <> NI
AND: (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE
AND: NOT (CTReb = Yes)

```

**are := 'Are'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI

**SHOWCARD := (IS + ' O')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)

**SHOWCARD := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE

### ( 341 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTDisc

^I QCounTax  
^I  
@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^I^SHOWCARD^I  
^N^Are you allowed a discount of 25% or 50% in relation to your Council Tax, for any of the reasons shown on this card?^N

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTDisc = Yes

### ( 342 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CT25D50D

^I QCounTax  
^I  
@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^I^SHOWCARD^I  
^N Can I just check, were you allowed a 25% or a 50% discount?^N

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | D25 | 25% |
| (2) | D50 | 50% |

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CTDisc = Yes  
**CT25D50D <> D50**

^I Are you sure? Discount is usually 25%. The 50% discount applies only if ALL household members belong to the groups shown on ^SHOWCARD. Please check with respondent. If discount IS DEFINITELY 50%, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH]) OR CTBand = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** AllAd = 1  
(CTDisc = Yes) AND (CT25D50D = D25)

^I Are you sure? Households with only one adult would normally have a status discount (25% reduction of the bill).^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (CTAmtYr > 0) AND (CTBand = RESPONSE)  
((((((((CTBand = BandA) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandAMax)) OR ((CTBand = BandB) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandBMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandC) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandCMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandD) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandDMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandE) AND (CTAmtYr <= BandEMax))) OR ((CT

^I That's £^CTAmtYr a year which seems rather high for a property in this Band. Please check the amount and frequency of payment. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a Note.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** ((CTAmt > 0) AND (CTDisc <> Yes)) AND (CTReb <> Yes)  
((CTInstal = Instal) AND ((CTAmt \* CTTime) >= BandAMin)) OR ((CTInstal = Full) AND (CTAmt > BandAMin))

^I The annual Council Tax comes to less than the cheapest Council Tax. No discount or rebate is received, so please check for a typing error. If correct, please give explanation in a Note.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE)

**CTReal := (CTAmt \* CTTime)**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE)  
**CTAnnual < (1.2 \* CTReal)**

^I £^CTAnnual is more than would be expected, given the instalments mentioned earlier. Please check, from the document consulted, that it's for the^B same year^B as the instalments.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE)  
**CTAnnual > (0.8 \* CTReal)**

^I £^CTAnnual is less than would be expected, given the instalments mentioned earlier. Please check, from the document consulted, that it's for the^B same year^B as the instalments.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**(CTBand <> NotApp) AND (CTBand <> DONTKNOW)**

^I^C If necessary check which is correct; this accom:

- is NOT valued separately for C.Tax (code 9),
- or it IS valued for C.Tax, but respondent DOESN'T KNOW the Tax Band (enter Don't know).

If correct, suppress check & continue.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTInstal = Instal)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE) AND (CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE)

**CTReal := (CTAmt \* CTTime)**

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE)) AND (CTInstal = Instal)) AND (CTAnnual = RESPONSE) AND (CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE)  
**CWatAmt1 <= CTReal**

^I The Domestic^B Water^B charge is more than the total amount of Council Tax paid for the year. Make sure that the last payment of Domestic Water charge (and domestic sewerage charge) was included at CTAmt.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** ((CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE) AND (CTAmt = RESPONSE)) AND (CTInstal = Full)  
**CWatAmt1 <= CTAmt**

^I The Domestic^B Water^B Charge is more than the total amount of Council Tax paid for the year. Make sure that the last payment of Domestic Water charge (and domestic sewerage charge) was included at CTAmt.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** CTReb <> EMPTY AND (CTRebAmt = RESPONSE)  
**CTRebAmt <> 0**

^I Zero amount of Council Tax benefit: this contradicts previous answer (at 'CTReb') that benefit WAS received. Please resolve if possible.^I

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

### ( 343 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.OrgWatAmt

^I QCounTax  
^I

^N Domestic Water Charge, original entry before discount.^N

0.00..999.97

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

### ( 344 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.OrgSewAmt

^I QCounTax  
^I

^N Domestic Sewerage Charge, original entry before discount as entered at interview.^N

0.00..999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** CWatAmt1 <> EMPTY

**OrgWatAmt := CWatAmt1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** ((OrgWatAmt <> RESPONSE) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH])) AND  
ScotWat.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**OrgWatAmt := ScotWat.BandAmt [ORD (CTBand) ]**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: Scotland = Yes  
AND: ((OrgWatAmt <> RESPONSE) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH])) AND  
ScotWat.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**CWatAmt1 := OrgWatAmt**

---

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: Scotland = Yes

**( 345 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.OrgWatAmt**

^I QCounTax  
^I

^N Domestic Water Charge, original entry before discount.^N

0.00..999.97

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: Scotland = Yes

**CTDiscR := 1**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: Scotland = Yes  
AND: CT25D50D = D25

**CTDiscR := 0.75**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: Scotland = Yes  
AND: CT25D50D = D50

**CTDiscR := 0.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: Scotland = Yes

**CWatAmt := (OrgWatAmt \* CTDiscR)**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes

**( 346 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CWatAmt**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N Water charge: Final value (after discount):^N

0.00..999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** CSewAmt1 <> EMPTY

**OrgSewAmt := CSewAmt1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** ((OrgSewAmt <> RESPONSE) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH])) AND  
ScotSew.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**OrgSewAmt := ScotSew.BandAmt [ORD (CTBand)]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** ((OrgSewAmt <> RESPONSE) AND (CTBand IN [BandA .. BandH])) AND  
ScotSew.SEARCH (QDataBag.SLA)

**CSewAmt1 := OrgSewAmt**

---

**DISPLAY IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes

**( 347 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.OrgSewAmt**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N Domestic Sewerage Charge, original entry before discount as entered at interview.^N

0.00..999.97

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes

**CSewAmt := (OrgSewAmt \* CTDiscR)**

---



---

DISPLAY IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: Scotland = Yes

**( 348 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CSewAmt**

^I QCounTax  
^I  
^N Sewerage charge: Final value (after discount):^N

0.00..999.97

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes

**CTChkB := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes

**CTChkC := 'Not known'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes

**CTChkD := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes

**CTChkE := 'N/A'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes

**CTChkF := 'Not calculated'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: CTAnnual = RESPONSE

**CTChkCR := CTAnnual**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: CTAnnual = RESPONSE

**CTChkC := STR(CTAnnual,7,2)**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTime <>  
NONRESPONSE  
AND: (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAmt = 0)

**CTChkCR := CTAmt**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTime <>  
NONRESPONSE  
AND: (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAmt = 0)

**CTChkC := STR(CTAmt,7,2)**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTime <>  
NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTInstal = Instal

**CTChkCR := (CTAmt \* CTime)**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: ((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTime <>  
NONRESPONSE  
AND: CTInstal = Instal

**CTChkC := STR(CTAmt \* CTime,7,2)**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: CTDisc = No

**CTChkD := 'None'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: CT25D50D = D25

**CTChkD := '25%'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: CT25D50D = D50

**CTChkD := '50%'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NatCen <> NI  
AND: Edit = Yes  
AND: CT25D50D = NONRESPONSE

**CTChkD := 'Amount not known'**

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (CTRebAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTRebPd = RESPONSE)

**CTChkE := STR(CTRWkly \* 52,7,2)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** CTRebAmt = NONRESPONSE OR CTRebPd = NONRESPONSE

**CTChkE := 'Annual amount not known'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTime <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebAmt <> NONRESPONSE AND CTRebPd <> NONRESPONSE

**CTChkFR := (CTChkCR + (CTRWkly \* 52))**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTime <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebAmt <> NONRESPONSE AND CTRebPd <> NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CT25D50D = D25

**CTChkFR := ((CTChkFR \* 4) / 3)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTime <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebAmt <> NONRESPONSE AND CTRebPd <> NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** CT25D50D = D50

**CTChkFR := (CTChkFR \* 2)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (((CTAmt = RESPONSE) AND CTInstal <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTime <> NONRESPONSE) AND CTRebAmt <> NONRESPONSE AND CTRebPd <> NONRESPONSE

**CTChkF := STR(CTChkFR,7,2)**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes

**( 349 ) FRS0504C.QCounTax.CTChk**

^I QCounTax

^I

^I Editor: The following calculations are based on the council tax details.

Local Authority @|@|@|: ^QDataBag.SLA

CTBand @|@|@|@|: ^Letter

Annual set charge (from lookup)|: £^CTXAmt

SCOTLAND ONLY (from lookup):

Taking off water/sewerage charges|: £^CTSxAmt @|(Water charges: ^CTSWAmt, @|Sewer charges: ^CTSSAmt)

Respondent's annual payment|: £^CTChkc

Discount@|@|@|@|: ^CTChkd

Annual benefit received@|@|: £^CTChke

EXPECTED annual charge@|@|: £^CTChkf

PRESS <Enter> To continue.^I

STRING[1]

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**(CTConDoc <> No) AND INVOLVING (CTChk)**

^I Editor: No Council Tax document consulted

Examine display at 'CTChk' for discrepancies.

Compare set charge with expected charge (Should be v. similar) and refer to supervisor if necessary.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CTAmt<>NONRESPONSE**

^I Missing amount of council tax. Refer to display at 'ctchk' and enter annual payment, after taking off discount/rebate (Also check for notes). If in Scotland, and discount applies, then see edit instructions.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** CTAmt = RESPONSE  
**CTAmt <> 0**

^I Editor: Zero Council Tax recorded. Please check the details as necessary^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CTTime<>NONRESPONSE**

^I Missing Period for Council Tax.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CTRebAmt**<>**NONRESPONSE**

^I Missing amount for Council Tax rebate.^I

Editor: For new claims made from April 1999, the maximum rebate for bands F, G & H is the band^B E^B total.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CTRebPd**<>**NONRESPONSE**

^I Missing period for Council Tax Rebate.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (CTBand = RESPONSE) AND CTLVChk <> EMPTY  
**CTLVChk** <> **Aftr**

^I Editor: The CT band is the band^B after^B Disablement re-valuation. But it should be the band^B before^B. Please change '^B CTBand^B' to the^B next band up^B (Eg. from 'C' to 'D') and then change the answer at '^B CTLVChk^B' to code 2, 'before'.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**CTRebPd** <> **Note**

^I EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (CTRebYr > 0) AND (CTBand = RESPONSE)  
(((CTBand = BandA) AND (CTRebYr <= BandAMax)) OR ((CTBand = BandB) AND (CTRebYr <= BandBMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandC) AND (CTRebYr <= BandCMax))) OR ((CTBand = BandD) AND (CTRebYr <= BandDMax))) OR ((IN(CTBand, [??])) AND (CTRebYr <= BandEMax))

^I Editor: CT rebate is £^CTRebYr a year. For new claims made from April 1998, the maximum rebate for bands F, G & H is the band^B E^B total. For claims before April 1998 this capping does not apply.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** (CTRebYr > 0) AND (CTBand <> RESPONSE)  
**CTRebYr** <= **BandHMax**

^I Editor: Council Tax rebate is £^CTRebYr a year which is greater than even the highest council tax rebate allowed. Please check the amount and period of payment.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**WhyNoCT** <> Other

^I Editor: Other reason for CT non-payment. Please check for a note; and see  
(a) If the reason can be re-coded, at '^B WHYNOCT^B' {or at '^B CTEXREB^B'};  
Or  
(b) If the hhold is in fact not liable for CT - Eg. note states 'paid to landlord' or 'included in rent' (If so, change '^B CTBand^B' to '9').^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0)  
**CWatAmt1 = RESPONSE**

^I Editor: Missing amount for Domestic Water Charge (Scotland): Please impute using figures provided.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NatCen <> NI  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**AND:** Scotland = Yes  
**AND:** (CTInstal = Full) OR (CTAnnual > 0)  
**CSewAmt1 = RESPONSE**

^I Editor: Missing amount for domestic sewerage charge (Scotland): Please impute using figures provided.^I

## FRS0504C (continued)

### FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)

**AND:** *NatCen* <> *NI*

**QCounTax.WhyNoCT** <> **Other**

^I If Tax is 'paid by landlord' or 'included in rent', check whether the accommodation is valued separately and if not, recode CTBand;

if a deduction is made from pay, enter it as a payment at CTAmt.^I

---

**WARN IF:** *QAccomdat.HHStat* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)

**AND:** *NatCen* <> *NI*

**AND:** *QCounTax.CTReb* <> *EMPTY* AND ((*QRenting.HBenefit* = *Yes*) OR (*GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay*))

**QCounTax.CTReb** = **Yes**

^I Earlier, the respondent said they get Housing Benefit or help from ^GOV1 with mortgage. They should usually also get Council Tax Benefit. Please check: is their C.Tax bill 'reduced' - does the Council take anything off it? (apart from Discount). If so, change answer to 'Yes'.^I

## FRS0504C.QNIRates

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 1

**NIRate := 3.1138**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 2

**NIRate := 3.1548**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 3

**NIRate := 3.2813**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 4

**NIRate := 2.9563**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 5

**NIRate := 3.0133**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 6

**NIRate := 3.1752**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 7

**NIRate := 3.3268**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 8

**NIRate := 3.1639**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 9

**NIRate := 2.8532**

---



---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 10

**NIRate := 2.9503**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 11

**NIRate := 3.0326**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 12

**NIRate := 3.1968**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 13

**NIRate := 3.2116**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 14

**NIRate := 2.9491**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 15

**NIRate := 2.7933**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 16

**NIRate := 3.2592**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 17

**NIRate := 3.0723**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 18

**NIRate := 2.9829**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 19

**NIRate := 3.3358**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 20

**NIRate := 2.8313**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 21

**NIRate := 3.3483**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 22

**NIRate := 3.2613**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 23

**NIRate := 3.111**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 24

**NIRate := 3.0706**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 25

**NIRate := 3.2355**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
AND: NIDCoun = 26

**NIRate := 3.0815**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

**PDCode[1] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

**PDCode[2] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

**PDCode[3] := 17.33**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

**PDCode[4] := 13**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[5] := 12

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[7] := 6

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[8] := 8

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[9] := 9

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[10] := 10

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[13] := 4

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[26] := 2

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[52] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[90] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

PDCode[95] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: NOT (NatCen <> NI)

RTIntro := '^N^B Now there are some questions about Rates^B^N  
'

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)

**( 350 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.BillRate**

^N^RTIntro  
Do you get a bill for rates on this accommodation?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** BillRate = No

**( 351 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.NoRate**

^N Why do you not get a rates bill?^N

- (1) RateInc Rented accommodation with rates included in rent
- (2) RateFree Rent/rates free
- (3) RateRbt Receive rebate
- (4) Other Other reason (specify)

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** BillRate = No  
**AND:** NoRate = Other

**( 352 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.OthReas**

^N Please specify this other reason^N

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)

**( 353 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.PayRate**

^N Do you, or someone in this household, pay the rates bill?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)  
**AND:** PayRate = No

**( 354 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.NoPay**

^N Why don't you pay your rates bill?^N

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)  
**AND:** PayRate = Yes

**( 355 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTConDoc**

^N For your Rates, do you have a bill, or a payment book that you could consult?^N

^I Accept a statement/bill from the year 2001-2002 if no payment for 2002-2003 yet made.^I

(1) Yes Yes - consulted now

(2) No No - no document (or will not consult)

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)  
**AND:** PayRate = Yes  
**AND:** RTConDoc = Yes

**( 356 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTAnnual**

^I Refer to document being consulted:^I

^N On the statement/bill, what is the^B total^B amount payable, after deducting any discounts or benefit?^N

^I 'Year' = April to March (12 months)

Note : No rates are payable in February and March each year^I

0.00..9999.97

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)  
**AND:** PayRate = Yes  
**AND:** RTConDoc = No

**( 357 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.EstRTAnn**

^N Can you tell me, what is the^B total^B amount of rates payable, after deducting any discounts or benefit?^N

^I^IC Probe to ensure amount given is as accurate as possible.  
If respondent unsure of amount open a note to state value is an estimate.

'Year' = April to March (12 months)

Note : No rates are payable in February and March each year^I

0.00..9999.97

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)  
**AND:** PayRate = Yes

**( 358 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTInstal**

^N (Can I just check,) Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?^N

^I^IC 'Year' = April to March (12 months).^I

- (1) Full Full annual payment
- (2) Instal An instalment

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)  
**AND:** PayRate = Yes  
**AND:** RTInstal = Instal

**( 359 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTTimePx**

^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)  
**AND:** PayRate = Yes  
**AND:** RTInstal = Instal

**( 360 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTTimePd**

^N How often do you pay instalments?^N

^I^IC 'Whole year' = April to March (12 months).

Note : There are usually 10 monthly instalments per year as February and March are 'free' months.  
If payment given is from^B last^B year, enter number of instalments made last year.^I

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)  
**AND:** PayRate = Yes  
**AND:** RTInstal = Instal  
**AND:** RTTimePd = Note

**( 361 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTTimePx**

^I^C^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** NOT (BillRate = No)  
**AND:** PayRate = Yes

**( 362 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTReb**

^N Are you allowed a Rates Rebate?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** (NoRate = RateRbt) OR (RTReb = Yes)

**( 363 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTDeduc**

^N Was this deducted from your LAST rates payment?^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** (NoRate = RateRbt) OR (RTReb = Yes)  
**AND:** RTDeduc = Yes

**( 364 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTRebAmt**

^N How much was allowed?^N

0.01..9999.97

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** (NoRate = RateRbt) OR (RTReb = Yes)  
**AND:** RTDeduc = Yes

**( 365 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTRebPx**

^I^C^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** (NoRate = RateRbt) OR (RTReb = Yes)  
**AND:** RTDeduc = Yes

### ( 366 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTRebPd

^N How long did this cover?^N

- |      |          |                                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | OneWeek  | One week                              |
| (2)  | TwoWeek  | Two weeks                             |
| (3)  | ThrWeek  | Three weeks                           |
| (4)  | Fourweek | Four weeks                            |
| (5)  | Month    | Calendar month                        |
| (7)  | TwoMonth | Two Calendar months                   |
| (8)  | EighYear | Eight times a year                    |
| (9)  | NineYear | Nine times a year                     |
| (10) | TenYear  | Ten times a year                      |
| (13) | ThrMonth | Three months/13 weeks                 |
| (26) | SixMonth | Six months/26 weeks                   |
| (52) | Year     | One Year/12 months/52 weeks           |
| (90) | LessWeek | Less than one week                    |
| (95) | LumpSum  | One off/lump sum                      |
| (97) | Note     | None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I |

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** (NoRate = RateRbt) OR (RTReb = Yes)  
**AND:** RTDeduc = Yes  
**AND:** RTRebPd = Note

### ( 367 ) FRS0504C.QNIRates.RTRebPx

^I^C^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** ((RTAnnual = RESPONSE) AND (RTInstal <> Full)) AND (RTTimePd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek])

**RTCheck := (RTAnnual \* PDCODE[ORD(RTTimePd)])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** ((EstRTAnn = RESPONSE) AND (RTInstal <> Full)) AND (RTTimePd IN [OneWeek .. LessWeek])

**RTCheck := (EstRTAnn \* PDCODE[ORD(RTTimePd)])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** (RTAnnual = RESPONSE) AND (RTInstal = Full)

**RTCheck := RTAnnual**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** (EstRTAnn = RESPONSE) AND (RTInstal = Full)

**RTCheck := EstRTAnn**



---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** QDataBag.NINRV > 0  
**AND:** (RTAnnual = RESPONSE) OR (EstRTAnn = RESPONSE)  
**(RTCheck < (QDataBag.NINRV \* NIRate)) AND**  
**INVOLVING(RTInstal,RTAnnual,EstRTAnn)**

^I That's £^RTCheck per year for Rates which seems high for a property in this area. Are you sure the Amount of Rates paid and the Period are correct?^I

## FRS0504C (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** QNIRates.RTReb <> EMPTY AND ((QRenting.HBenefit = Yes) OR (GOV IN QOwner1.QMortgage.M[1].QOutsPay))  
**QNIRates.RTReb = Yes**

^I Earlier, the respondent said they get Housing Benefit or help from ^GOV1 with mortgage. They should usually also get a Rates Rebate. Please check: is their Rates bill 'reduced' - does the Rate Collection Agency take anything off it? If so, change answer to 'Yes'.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**AND:** QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY AND (QNIRates.NoRate = RateInc)  
**((QAccomdat.Tenure = Part) OR (QAccomdat.Tenure = Rents)) AND INVOLVING(QAccomdat.Tenure)**

^I Earlier, the respondent said they did NOT rent/part rent this accommodation - the rates could NOT be included in the rent!!

Please check that Tenure is correct.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen <> NI)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.HHStat <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (QRenting.WSInc = EMPTY OR QRenting.WSInc = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(QRenting.WSInc IN [Sewer, Neith])

**AskWater := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (QRenting.WSInc = EMPTY OR QRenting.WSInc = NONRESPONSE) OR  
(QRenting.WSInc IN [Water, Neith])

**AskSewer := Yes**

## FRS0504C.QWaterSew

### Questions about sewerage and water rates

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**AND:** PAskWater = Yes

#### ( 368 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.WaterMet

^I QWaterSew

^I

^N Are your water charges metered?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**AND:** PAskWater = Yes

#### ( 369 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.WaterPay

^I QWaterSew

^I

^N Do you pay water rates or charges?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**AND:** PAskSewer = Yes

#### ( 370 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.SewerPay

^I QWaterSew

^I

^N Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)

**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**AND:** (WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay = Yes)

#### ( 371 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.SewSep

^I QWaterSew

^I

^N Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates or charges?^N

(1) Separate Separate

(2) Combined Combined

---

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))

**( 372 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.WatTime**

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
^N How many times a year do you pay water rates or charges?^N  
  
^I^IC Enter times a year.^I  
  
1..52

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))

**( 373 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.WatAmt**

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
^N How much did you actually pay last time?^N  
  
0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))

**( 374 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.WatAnul**

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
^N How much is your^B annual^B bill?^N  
  
0.01..9997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))  
**AND:** WatAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))  
**AND:** (WatAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WatTime = RESPONSE)

**WatWkly := ((WatAmt \* WatTime) / 52)**

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(WatWkly <= 12) AND INVOLVING(WatTime,WatAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay <> Yes))*  
**AND:** *Edit = No*  
**AND:** *((WatTime = RESPONSE) AND (WatAnul = RESPONSE)) AND (WatAmt = RESPONSE)*  
**(ABS((WatTime \* WatAmt) - WatAnul) <= 25) AND**  
**INVOLVING(WatTime,WatAnul,WatAmt)**

^I Interviewer: The Annual payment for water rates/charges (WatAnul) is very different from the total for individual payments (WatTime x WatAmt).  
Please check these figures.^I

---

**ASK IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))*

### ( 375 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.SewTime

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
^N How many times a year do you pay sewerage rates or charges?^N  
  
^I^C Enter times a year.^I

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))*

### ( 376 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.SewAmt

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
^N How much did you actually pay last time?^N

0.01..9997.00

---

**ASK IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))*

### ( 377 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.SewAnul

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
^N How much is your^B annual^B bill?^N

0.01..9997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))*  
**AND:** *SewAmt = NONRESPONSE*

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))*  
**AND:** *(SewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (SewTime = RESPONSE)*

**SewWkly := ((SewAmt \* SewTime) / 52)**

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))*  
**AND:** *Edit = No*  
**(SewWkly <= 8) AND INVOLVING(SewTime, SewAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *(SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND (WaterPay <> Yes))*  
**AND:** *Edit = No*  
**AND:** *((SewTime = RESPONSE) AND (SewAnul = RESPONSE)) AND (SewAmt = RESPONSE)*  
**(ABS((SewTime \* SewAmt) - SewAnul) <= 25) AND INVOLVING(SewTime, SewAnul, SewAmt)**

^I Interviewer: The Annual payment for sewerage rates/charges (SewAnul) is very different from the total for individual payments (SewTime x SewAmt). Please check these figures.^I

---

**ASK IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *SewSep = Combined*

### ( 378 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.WSewTime

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
^N How many times a year do you pay?^N  
^I^C Enter times a year.^I

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** *QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)*  
**AND:** *(AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)*  
**AND:** *SewSep = Combined*

### ( 379 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.WSewAmt

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^N How much did you actually pay last time?^N

0.01..9997.00

---

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** SewSep = Combined

**( 380 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.WSewAnul**

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
^N How much is your^B annual^B bill?^N  
  
0.01..9997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** SewSep = Combined  
**AND:** WSewAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** SewSep = Combined  
**AND:** (WSewAmt = RESPONSE) AND (WSewTime = RESPONSE)

**WSewWkly := ((WSewAmt \* WSewTime) / 52)**

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** SewSep = Combined  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**(WSewWkly < 20) AND INVOLVING(WSewTime,WSewAmt)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** SewSep = Combined  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ((WSewTime = RESPONSE) AND (WSewAnul = RESPONSE)) AND (WSewAmt = RESPONSE)  
**(ABS((WSewTime \* WSewAmt) - WSewAnul) <= 25) AND INVOLVING(WSewTime,WSewAnul,WSewAmt)**

^I Interviewer: The Annual payment for water/sewerage rates/charges (WSewAnul) is very different from the total for individual payments (WSewTime x WSewAmt). Please check these figures.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**AND:** WaterMet = Yes

**( 381 ) FRS0504C.QWaterSew.WatRb**

^I QWaterSew  
^I  
@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^N Are you receiving a rebate for your water or sewerage charges?^N

- (1) Yes            Yes  
(2) No            No



---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0504C (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006**

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY AND (Scotland <> Yes)  
**AND:** (AskWater = Yes) OR (AskSewer = Yes)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0504C.QAccomCharge

### Questions on charges with accommodation.

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

#### ( 382 ) FRS0504C.QAccomCharge.Charge

^I QAccomCharge

^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@< ^IS^I P^I

^N In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the charges shown on this card?^N

^I Code all that apply.

SET [9] OF

- |      |          |                                                                                        |
|------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1)  | Ground   | Ground Rent                                                                            |
| (2)  | FeuDuty  | Feu duty                                                                               |
| (3)  | Chief    | Chief Rent                                                                             |
| (4)  | Service  | Service charge                                                                         |
| (5)  | Maint    | Compulsory or regular maintenance charges                                              |
| (6)  | SiteRent | Site rent (caravans)                                                                   |
| (7)  | Factor   | Factoring (Payments to a land steward)                                                 |
| (8)  | Other    | Any other regular payments                                                             |
| (9)  | Combined | Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.) |
| (10) | None     | None of these                                                                          |
- 

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

**AND:** (((Ground IN Charge) AND (Service IN Charge)) AND (Maint IN Charge)) AND (Combined IN Charge)

**ERROR**

^I Only code combined charges instead of the separate ground rent, service charge, maintenance charge, factoring etc.^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

**AND:** Other IN Charge

#### ( 383 ) FRS0504C.QAccomCharge.ChargeO

^I QAccomCharge

^I

^N Please specify the other type of payments.^N

STRING[50]

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]

**AND:** (Service IN Charge) OR (Combined IN Charge)

#### ( 384 ) FRS0504C.QAccomCharge.ChIns

^I QAccomCharge

^I

^N Does this service charge include insurance?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
-

## FRS0504C.QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd[]

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
AND: Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[1] := 'Ground Rent'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
AND: Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[2] := 'Feu duty'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
AND: Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[3] := 'Chief Rent'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
AND: Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[4] := 'Service charge'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
AND: Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[5] := 'Maintenance charges'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
AND: Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[6] := 'Site rent'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
AND: Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[7] := 'Factoring'**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
AND: Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[8] := PCharge0**

---

COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
AND: Idx IN Charge

**LCharges[9] := ('Combined charges (eg. ground rent, service charge, ' + 'maintenance charge, factoring etc.)')**

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge

**( 385 ) FRS0504C.QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd[].ChrgAmt**

^I QAccomCharge  
^I

^N I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for ^LCharges[PSeq].  
How much did you pay last time?^N

0.01..9997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge  
**AND:** ChrgAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge  
**AND:** ChrgAmt > 0

**( 386 ) FRS0504C.QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd[].ChrgPx**

^I QAccomCharge  
^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge  
**AND:** ChrgAmt > 0

**( 387 ) FRS0504C.QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd[].ChrgPd**

^I QAccomCharge  
^I

^N How long did this cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge  
**AND:** ChrgAmt > 0  
**AND:** ChrgPd = Note

**( 388 ) FRS0504C.QAccomCharge.QChargeAmtPd[]ChrgPx**

^I QAccomCharge

^I

^I^IC ^Pd97Txt^I

OPEN

---

**WARN IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 9  
**AND:** Idx IN Charge  
**AND:** Edit = Yes  
**ChrgPd <> Note**

^I Editor: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

## FRS0504C.QAccomCharge (continued)

### Questions on charges with accommodation.

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** FeuDuty IN Charge  
**Scotland = Yes**

^I Feu duty is only valid for Scottish households.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**AND:** None IN Charge  
**Charge.CARDINAL = 1**

^I 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0504C (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006**

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** QAccomdat.Tenure IN [Outright .. Part, RentFree, Squatting]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



## FRS0504C.QLodger

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: ((PRec[count].Depend IN [Adult .. DepAd]) AND (Prel.PR[count].R IN
[Child .. NonRel])) AND (ECount < 5)

```

```

ECount := (ECount + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: ((PRec[count].Depend IN [Adult .. DepAd]) AND (Prel.PR[count].R IN
[Child .. NonRel])) AND (ECount < 5)

```

```

ELodger[ECount] := count

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0

```

```

BordLodg[count].BenUnit := DMBU[[ELodger[count]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0

```

```

BordLodg[count].PersId := ELodger[count]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: Prel.PR[ELodger[count]].R IN [FChild, FParent, FSib, GChild ..
NonRel]

```

```

Relation := Distant

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRec[ELodger[count]].Depend = DepAd

```

```

Relation := Skip

```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRel.PR[ELodger[count]].R IN [Child .. StChild, ILChild ..
StParent, ILParent .. StSib, ILSib]
```

**Relation := Close**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: PRec[ELodger[count]].Sex = Male
```

**HeShe := 'he'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
AND: NOT (PRec[ELodger[count]].Sex = Male)
```

**HeShe := 'she'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv
AND: ECount > 0
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5
AND: ELodger[count] > 0
```

**LName := DMName [[ELodger [count]]]**

## FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[]

---

**RECORD IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0

### ( 389 ) FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[].BenUnit

^I QLodger

^I

^N Benefit Unit of respondent.^N

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0

### ( 390 ) FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[].PersId

^I QLodger

^I

Person number of respondent.

0..14

---

**ASK IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant

### ( 391 ) FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[].ConvBL

^I QLodger

^I

^N (Can I just check), is ^LName ^N ...^I Running Prompt...^I

(1) Board            ^N...a^B boarder:^B that is, someone who pays you a^B rent^B for board AND lodging^N

(2) Lodg            ^N...a^B lodger:^B that is, someone who pays you a^B rent for lodging, but not food^N

(3) Neith           ^N...or neither of these?^N

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL = Board

**pay := ' pay for board and lodging'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL = Lodg

**pay := ' pay'**

---

**ASK IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]

### ( 392 ) FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[].CvPay

^I QLodger  
^I

^N How much rent did ^LName^pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit?^N

0.00..997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** (QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay > 0

**( 393 ) FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[].CvPx**

^I QLodger  
^I  
  
^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I  
  
OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** (QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay > 0

**( 394 ) FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[].CvPd**

^I QLodger  
^I  
  
^N How long does that cover?^N  
  
(1) OneWeek One week  
(2) TwoWeek Two weeks  
(3) ThrWeek Three weeks  
(4) Fourweek Four weeks  
(5) Month Calendar month  
(7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months  
(8) EighYear Eight times a year  
(9) NineYear Nine times a year  
(10) TenYear Ten times a year  
(13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks  
(26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks  
(52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks  
(90) LessWeek Less than one week  
(95) LumpSum One off/lump sum  
(97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** (QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit =  
Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay > 0  
**AND:** CvPd = Note

**( 395 ) FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[].CvPx**

^I QLodger

^I

^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

## FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay > 0

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay > 0

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay > 0

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay > 0

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay > 0

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
AND: ECount > 0  
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
AND: ELodger[count] > 0  
AND: PRelation = Distant  
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
AND: CvPay > 0

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
AND: ECount > 0  
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
AND: ELodger[count] > 0  
AND: PRelation = Distant  
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
AND: CvPay > 0

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
AND: ECount > 0  
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
AND: ELodger[count] > 0  
AND: PRelation = Distant  
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
AND: CvPay > 0

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
AND: ECount > 0  
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
AND: ELodger[count] > 0  
AND: PRelation = Distant  
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
AND: CvPay > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
AND: ECount > 0  
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
AND: ELodger[count] > 0  
AND: PRelation = Distant  
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
AND: CvPay > 0

**PdConW[13] := 13**



---

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
AND: ECount > 0  
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
AND: ELodger[count] > 0  
AND: PRelation = Distant  
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
AND: CvPay > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
AND: ECount > 0  
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
AND: ELodger[count] > 0  
AND: PRelation = Distant  
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
AND: CvPay > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
AND: ECount > 0  
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
AND: ELodger[count] > 0  
AND: PRelation = Distant  
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
AND: CvPay > 0  
AND: (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
AND: QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
AND: ECount > 0  
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
AND: ELodger[count] > 0  
AND: PRelation = Distant  
AND: ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
AND: CvPay > 0  
AND: NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

**FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[] (continued)**


---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** CvPay > 0  
**AND:** CvPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly > 0

**CvWkly := LWeekly**

---

**ASK IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** PRelation = Distant  
**AND:** ConvBL IN [Board .. Lodg]  
**AND:** (ConvBL = Lodg) AND (CvPay > 0)

**( 396 ) FRS0504C.QLodger.BordLodg[].CvHt**

^I QLodger  
^I

^N Is HEATING included in that, or is it paid for separately?  
^N

|     |          |                     |
|-----|----------|---------------------|
| (1) | Included | Included            |
| (2) | Separat  | Paid for separately |

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**CvPd <> Note**

^N EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^N

## FRS0504C.QLodger (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** ECount > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** ELodger[count] > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** BordLodg[count].CvWkly = RESPONSE  
(BordLodg[count].CvWkly < 119) AND  
INVOLVING(BordLodg[count].CvPd, BordLodg[count].CvPay)

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

## FRS0504C (continued)

### FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** QLodger.BordLodg[Loop1].CvPay > 0

**BUHBElig[QLodger.BordLodg[Loop1].BenUnit] := Yes**

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** QAccomdat.HHStat = Conv  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0504C.QSharer

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO HHSize
AND: (PRec[count].Depend = Adult) AND (ECount < 8)

```

```

ECount := (ECount + 1)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO HHSize
AND: (PRec[count].Depend = Adult) AND (ECount < 8)

```

```

ESharer[ECount] := count

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0

```

```

Sharer[count].BenUnit := DMBU[[ESharer[count]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0

```

```

Sharer[count].PersId := ESharer[count]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0

```

```

LName := DMName[[ESharer[count]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: PRec[ESharer[count]].Sex = Male

```

```

HeShe := 'he'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit
= Yes)
AND: (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)
AND: In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8
AND: ESharer[count] > 0
AND: NOT (PRec[ESharer[count]].Sex = Male)

```

```

HeShe := 'she'

```

---

## FRS0504C.QSharer.Sharer[]

---

**RECORD IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0

### ( 397 ) FRS0504C.QSharer.Sharer[].BenUnit

^I QSharer

^I

BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0

### ( 398 ) FRS0504C.QSharer.Sharer[].PersId

^I QSharer

^I

Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** PersId = 1

**Preamb := ('Now I'd like to ask how much each of you' + ' pays towards certain things.')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (PersId = 1)

**Preamb := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1

**( 399 ) FRS0504C.QSharer.Sharer[].SRentAmt**

^I QSharer  
^I

^N How much rent did ^LName pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit?^N

0.00..997.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt = NONRESPONSE

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

**RECORD IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**( 400 ) FRS0504C.QSharer.Sharer[].SRentPx**

^I QSharer  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN

---

**ASK IF:** (QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**( 401 ) FRS0504C.QSharer.Sharer[].SRentPd**

^I QSharer  
^I

^N How long does that cover?^N

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeek Two weeks
- (3) ThrWeek Three weeks
- (4) Fourweek Four weeks
- (5) Month Calendar month
- (7) TwoMonth Two Calendar months
- (8) EighYear Eight times a year
- (9) NineYear Nine times a year
- (10) TenYear Ten times a year
- (13) ThrMonth Three months/13 weeks
- (26) SixMonth Six months/26 weeks
- (52) Year One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) LessWeek Less than one week
- (95) LumpSum One off/lump sum
- (97) Note None of these ^I(Explain in a note)^I

---

**ASK IF:** (QCountax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0  
**AND:** SRentPd = Note

**( 402 ) FRS0504C.QSharer.Sharer[].SRentPx**

^I QSharer  
^I

^I^IC^Pd97Ttxt^I

OPEN



## FRS0504C.QSharer.Sharer[.Weekly()

### Procedure Call

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[1] := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[2] := 2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[3] := 3**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[4] := 4**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[5] := 4.333**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[7] := 8.67**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[8] := 6.5**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[9] := 5.78**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[10] := 5.2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[13] := 13**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[26] := 26**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0

**PdConW[52] := 52**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0  
**AND:** (PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year])

**PWeekly := (PAmount / PdConW[ORD(PPeriod)])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0  
**AND:** NOT ((PAmount > 0) AND (PPeriod IN [OneWeek .. Year]))

**PWeekly := 0**

## FRS0504C.QSharer.Sharer[] (continued)

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit > 1  
**AND:** SRentAmt > 0  
**AND:** SRentPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]  
**AND:** LWeekly >= 0

**SRntWkly := LWeekly**

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**SRentPd <> Note**

^I EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.  
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** BenUnit = 1

**How := 'Apart from any rent, how'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** NOT (BenUnit = 1)

**How := 'How'**

## FRS0504C.QSharer (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)  
**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)  
**AND:** In loop FOR count := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** ESharer[count] > 0  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** Sharer[count].SRntWkly = RESPONSE  
(Sharer[count].SRntWkly < 103) AND  
INVOLVING(Sharer[count].SRentPd, Sharer[count].SRentAmt)

^I Are you sure? Enter here only the RESPONDENT'S SHARE of the household rent.^I

**FRS0504C (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006**

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)

**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)

**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)

**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (QCounTax.CTBand <> EMPTY OR QNIRates.BillRate <> EMPTY) OR (Edit = Yes)

**AND:** (QAccomdat.HHStat = Shared) AND (NewBU > 1)

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0504C.QProperty

### Questions about other property

---

*ASK IF: QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

#### ( 403 ) FRS0504C.QProperty.SubRent

^I QProperty

^I

^N You mentioned earlier that you let, or sub-let, part of this accommodation to someone outside your household.

How much rent have you received from this in the last 12 months, ie. since ^DLYear : that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that might be due on it?^N

0.00..99999.97

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

*AND: SubRent = RESPONSE*

**SubWkly := (SubRent / 52)**

---

*WARN IF: QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

*AND: Edit = No*

**(SubWkly < 180) AND INVOLVING(SubRent)**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

*AND: SubRent = NONRESPONSE*

**HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)**

---

*ASK IF: QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

#### ( 404 ) FRS0504C.QProperty.SubAllow

^I QProperty

^I

^N And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting allowable expenses?

(1) Befor        Before

(2) Aftr         After

---

*COMPUTE IF: QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes*

**Im := 'Apart from that, in'**

---

*COMPUTE IF: NOT (QAccomdat.SubLet = Yes)*

**Im := 'In'**

---

**FRS0504C (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006**

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



## FRS0504C.QTeleV

### Televisions

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

colour := 'colour'

---

ASK ALWAYS:

#### ( 405 ) FRS0504C.QTeleV.ConTV

^I QTeleV

^I

^N Does your household have any of the following items?

...a ^colour TV set?^N

^I

Include items stored but in working order, and items under repair.^I

- |     |      |               |
|-----|------|---------------|
| (1) | One  | One only      |
| (2) | More | more than one |
| (3) | None | none          |
- 

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

colour := 'black and white'

---

ASK ALWAYS:

#### ( 406 ) FRS0504C.QTeleV.ConTV

^I QTeleV

^I

^N Does your household have any of the following items?

...a ^colour TV set?^N

^I

Include items stored but in working order, and items under repair.^I

- |     |      |               |
|-----|------|---------------|
| (1) | One  | One only      |
| (2) | More | more than one |
| (3) | None | none          |
- 

ASK IF: (Over75 > 0) AND ((ConTV[1] IN [One .. More]) OR (ConTV[2] IN [One .. More]))

#### ( 407 ) FRS0504C.QTeleV.TVLic

^I QTeleV

^I

^N Do you claim a concessionary television licence?^N

^I^IC These are free tv licences for those aged 75 or over.

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
-

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0504C (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006**

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS :**

**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0504C.QTVehic

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Ordinal [1] := 'FIRST'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Ordinal [2] := 'SECOND'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Ordinal [3] := 'THIRD'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Ordinal [4] := 'FOURTH'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Ordinal [5] := 'FIFTH'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Ordinal [6] := 'SIXTH'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Ordinal [7] := 'SEVENTH'

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Ordinal [8] := 'EIGHTH'

---

ASK IF: Over75 < AllAd

### ( 408 ) FRS0504C.QTVehic.UseVcl

^I QTVehic

^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@<

^N Do you, or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?^N^I

If yes: ^I Please tell me how many?

^I^IC Include company vehicles - if available for private use.^I

- |     |          |              |
|-----|----------|--------------|
| (0) | None     | None         |
| (1) | One      | One          |
| (2) | Two      | Two          |
| (3) | Three    | Three        |
| (4) | FourPlus | Four or more |
- 

COMPUTE IF: Over75 < AllAd

AND: UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]

AUseVcl := ORD(UseVcl)

---

```
COMPUTE IF: Over75 < AllAd
 AND: UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]
 AND: In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8
 AND: (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)
```

```
QVehic[LTVehic1].VehSeq := LTVehic1
```

## FRS0504C.QTVehic.QVehic[]

---

**RECORD IF:** Over75 < AllAd  
**AND:** UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)

### ( 409 ) FRS0504C.QTVehic.QVehic[].BenUnit

^I QTVehic  
^I  
^N^Ordinal[LTVehic1] VEHICLE^N  
^N Benefit Unit of person.^N

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** Over75 < AllAd  
**AND:** UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)

### ( 410 ) FRS0504C.QTVehic.QVehic[].PersId

^I QTVehic  
^I  
^N^Ordinal[LTVehic1] VEHICLE^N  
Person Identifier.

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** Over75 < AllAd  
**AND:** UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)

### ( 411 ) FRS0504C.QTVehic.QVehic[].VehSeq

^I QTVehic  
^I  
^N^Ordinal[LTVehic1] VEHICLE^N  
^N Vehicle sequence number.^N

1..8

---

```

ASK IF: Over75 < AllAd
AND: UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]
AND: In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8
AND: (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)

```

### ( 412 ) FRS0504C.QTVehic.QVehic[].TypeVcl

```

^I QTVehic
^I
^N^Ordinal[LTVehic1] VEHICLE^N
@>^I Help <F9>^I
@< ^IS^I Q^I
^N
I would now like to ask about the ^POrder vehicle. Is it...^N

```

^I^IC Car includes minibuses, motor caravans, 'people carriers' and 4-wheel drive passenger vehicles. light van includes pickups and those 4-wheel drive vehicles, land ROVERS and jeeps that do not have side windows behind the driver.^I

- |     |       |                              |
|-----|-------|------------------------------|
| (1) | Car   | a car,                       |
| (2) | Van   | a light van,                 |
| (3) | MBike | a motor cycle,               |
| (4) | Other | or some other motor vehicle? |

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Over75 < AllAd
AND: UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]
AND: In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8
AND: (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)
AND: TypeVcl = RESPONSE
AND: TypeVcl = Car

```

**vehicle := 'car'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Over75 < AllAd
AND: UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]
AND: In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8
AND: (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)
AND: TypeVcl = RESPONSE
AND: TypeVcl = Van

```

**vehicle := 'light van'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Over75 < AllAd
AND: UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]
AND: In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8
AND: (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)
AND: TypeVcl = RESPONSE
AND: TypeVcl = MBike

```

**vehicle := 'motor cycle'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Over75 < AllAd
AND: UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]
AND: In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8
AND: (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)
AND: TypeVcl = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (TypeVcl = MBike)

```

**vehicle := 'motor vehicle'**

---

**ASK IF:** Over75 < AllAd  
**AND:** UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)  
**AND:** TypeVcl = RESPONSE

**( 413 ) FRS0504C.QTVehic.QVehic[].PrivVcl**

^I QTVehic  
^I  
^N^Ordinal[LTVehic1] VEHICLE^N  
@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@<  
^N Is the ^vehicle...^N

- (1) Private        privately owned,
- (2) Company      or is it a company vehicle?

---

**ASK IF:** Over75 < AllAd  
**AND:** UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTVehic1 := 1 TO 8  
**AND:** (LTVehic1 <= AUseVcl) OR (QVehic[LTVehic1 - 1].AnyMore = Yes)  
**AND:** VehSeq >= 4

**( 414 ) FRS0504C.QTVehic.QVehic[].AnyMore**

^I QTVehic  
^I  
^N^Ordinal[LTVehic1] VEHICLE^N  
^N  
Do (any of) you at present own or have continuous use of any more motor vehicles?^N  
  
^I^IC Include company vehicles - unless no private use allowed.^I

- (1) Yes            Yes
- (2) No            No



## FRS0504C.QTVehic (continued)

---

*COMPUTE IF:* Over75 < AllAd  
    *AND:* UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]

**DVNumVeh := 1**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* Over75 < AllAd  
    *AND:* UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]  
    *AND:* In loop FOR LTvehicl := 2 TO 8  
    *AND:* QVehic[LTvehicl - 1].TypeVcl = RESPONSE

**DVNumVeh := (DVNumVeh + 1)**

---

*COMPUTE IF:* Over75 < AllAd  
    *AND:* NOT (UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus])

**DVNumVeh := 0**

---

*RECORD IF:* Over75 < AllAd

**( 415 ) FRS0504C.QTVehic.DVNumVeh**

^I QTVehic

^I

^N Number of vehicles.^N

0..8

**FRS0504C (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006**

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**

**RESERVECHECK**

**RESERVECHECK**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** QTvehic.UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus]

**QAccomdat.AnyVeh := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** NOT (QTvehic.UseVcl IN [One .. FourPlus])

**QAccomdat.AnyVeh := No**

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**QAccomdat.VehNumb := QTvehic.DVNumVeh**

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**PersList[1] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**PersList[2] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**PersList[3] := ''**

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**Elig[1] := 0**

---

**COMPUTE ALWAYS:**

**Elig[2] := 0**

---

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

Elig[3] := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: ((DMAge[Loop1] IN [16 .. 50]) AND (PRec[Loop1].Sex = Female)) OR  
(DMAge[Loop1] IN [0 .. 15])

PersList[1] := (PersList[1] + STR(Loop1,2) + ' : ' +  
DMName[Loop1] + '  
' )

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: ((DMAge[Loop1] IN [16 .. 50]) AND (PRec[Loop1].Sex = Female)) OR  
(DMAge[Loop1] IN [0 .. 15])

Elig[1] := (Elig[1] + 1)

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery .. Nonadv]

PersList[2] := (PersList[2] + STR(Loop1,2,0) + ' : ' +  
DMName[Loop1] + '  
' )

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery .. Nonadv]

Elig[2] := (Elig[2] + 1)

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: (DMAge[Loop1] IN [2 .. 18]) AND (PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery ..  
Nonadv])

PersList[3] := (PersList[3] + STR(Loop1,2,0) + ' : ' +  
DMName[Loop1] + '  
' )

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO HHSize  
AND: (DMAge[Loop1] IN [2 .. 18]) AND (PRec[Loop1].TypeEd IN [Nursery ..  
Nonadv])

Elig[3] := (Elig[3] + 1)

---

## FRS0504C.QWelfare

### Questions about free meals etc

---

COMPUTE IF: PAllCh > 0

incl\_child := ' (including any of your children under 16) '

---

COMPUTE IF: PAllCh = 1

incl\_child := ' (including your child under 16) '

---

ASK ALWAYS:

#### ( 416 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.NHS

^I QWelfare

^I

^N In the past 4 weeks, have ^any\_of\_you...

^N^I

...Running prompt... Code all that apply...^I

SET [5] OF

- |     |       |                                                                 |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Pres  | ^N...received something on prescription,                        |
| (2) | Dent  | ^N...consulted an NHS dentist,                                  |
| (3) | Eye   | ^N...had an eyesight test,                                      |
| (4) | Specs | ^N...purchased glasses or contact lenses (in the past 4 weeks), |
| (5) | Hosp  | ^N...or been to hospital for NHS treatment?                     |
| (6) | None  | (None of these)                                                 |
- 

CHECK IF: None IN NHS

NHS.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

## FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[]

---

**RECORD IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

### ( 417 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[].BenUnit

^I QWelfare  
^I

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

### ( 418 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[].Person

^I QWelfare  
^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**received := ('received the items on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**had\_any := ('had anything on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Dent

**received := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

```
had_any := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

```
Were_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```
received := ('had the ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```
had_any := ('had an ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```
Were_items := 'Was the sight test'
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Specs

```

```
received := ('purchased the ' + B + 'glasses or contact lenses' + B)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Specs

```

```
had_any := ('purchased ' + B + 'glasses or contact lenses' + B)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

```
received := ('went to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

```
had_any := ('been to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)
```

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**Per := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

**ASK IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

**( 419 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[.Per**

^I QWelfare

^I

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

**NameOf := UPCASE (DMName [ [Per] ] )**

---

**CHECK IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)**

This code is not valid for this question.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**Person := Per**

---

```

ASK IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

### ( 420 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[].PrIt

```

^I QWelfare
^I

```

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres
 AND: PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

```

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres
 AND: NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---



---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

ASK IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
 AND: DMAge[Per] >= 16

```

## ( 421 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[].Free

^I QWelfare

^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@< ^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

- (1) Free\_of\_ Free of charge
- (2) Had\_to\_P Had to pay

---

**ASK IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** Free = Free\_of\_charge  
**AND:** NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

## ( 422 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[].WhyFree

^I QWelfare  
^I

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- |     |        |                                                                   |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Ben    | Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits) |
| (2) | HC2    | Because they have a charges certificate HC2                       |
| (3) | Medic  | ^Medical                                                          |
| (4) | Lenses | ^Lens                                                             |
| (5) | Preg   | ^Pregnant                                                         |
| (6) | Other  | Other reason                                                      |

---

**CHECK IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

This code is not valid.

---

**WARN IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

**ASK IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Specs

**( 423 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[.Voucher**

^I QWelfare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

- (1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**( 424 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[.Trav**

^I QWelfare  
^I

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** Trav = Yes

**( 425 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[].WhyTrav**

^I QWelfare  
^I

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Ben Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits)
- (2) HC2 Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) Medic ^Medical
- (4) Lenses ^Lens
- (5) Preg ^Pregnant
- (6) Other Other reason

---

**CHECK IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** WhyTrav = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((VNHS = Dent) **AND** (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) **OR** ((PregElig = No) **AND** (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

---

**WARN IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** WhyTrav = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) **AND** (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

**ASK IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PSeq < PHHSize

**( 426 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QPres[].XIntro**

^I QWelfare  
^I

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

## FRS0504C.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QPres[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**QPres[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QPres[Index1].Per]**

---

**WARN IF:** Pres IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** Index2 < Index1

**QPres[Index2].Per <> QPres[Index1].Per**

You have already entered this person number.

**FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[]**


---

```

RECORD IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**( 427 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].BenUnit**

```

^I QWelfare
^I

```

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

```

RECORD IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**( 428 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].Person**

```

^I QWelfare
^I

```

Person identifier

0..14

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**received := ('received the items on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**had\_any := ('had anything on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**received := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

```

had_any := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

```

Were_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```

received := ('had the ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```

had_any := ('had an ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```

Were_items := 'Was the sight test'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Specs

```

```

received := ('purchased the ' + B + 'glasses or contact
lenses' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Specs

```

```

had_any := ('purchased ' + B + 'glasses or contact lenses' +
B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

```

received := ('went to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

```

had_any := ('been to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)

```

---



---

**COMPUTE IF:** Dent IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**Per := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Dent IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

**ASK IF:** Dent IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

**( 429 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].Per**

^I QWelfare

^I

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Dent IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

**NameOf := UPCASE (DMName [ [Per] ] )**

---

**CHECK IF:** Dent IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)**

This code is not valid for this question.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Dent IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**Person := Per**

---

```

ASK IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

### ( 430 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].PrIt

```

^I QWelfare
^I

```

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres
 AND: PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

```

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres
 AND: NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' + 'medical condition)')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

ASK IF: Dent IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: DMAge[Per] >= 16

```

## ( 431 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].Free

^I QWelfare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

- (1) Free\_of\_ Free of charge
- (2) Had\_to\_P Had to pay

**ASK IF: Dent IN NHS**

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** Free = Free\_of\_charge  
**AND:** NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

**( 432 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].WhyFree**

^I QWelfare  
 ^I

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- |     |        |                                                                   |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Ben    | Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits) |
| (2) | HC2    | Because they have a charges certificate HC2                       |
| (3) | Medic  | ^Medical                                                          |
| (4) | Lenses | ^Lens                                                             |
| (5) | Preg   | ^Pregnant                                                         |
| (6) | Other  | Other reason                                                      |

**CHECK IF: Dent IN NHS**

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

This code is not valid.

**WARN IF: Dent IN NHS**

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

**ASK IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Specs

**( 433 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].Voucher**

^I QWelfare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

- (1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No
- 

**ASK IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**( 434 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].Trav**

^I QWelfare  
^I

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No
- 

**COMPUTE IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Dent IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := ''**

---

**ASK IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** Trav = Yes

**( 435 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].WhyTrav**

^I QWelfare  
 ^I

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- |     |        |                                                                   |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Ben    | Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits) |
| (2) | HC2    | Because they have a charges certificate HC2                       |
| (3) | Medic  | ^Medical                                                          |
| (4) | Lenses | ^Lens                                                             |
| (5) | Preg   | ^Pregnant                                                         |
| (6) | Other  | Other reason                                                      |

---

**CHECK IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** WhyTrav = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((VNHS = Dent) **AND** (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) **OR** ((PregElig = No) **AND** (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

---

**WARN IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** WhyTrav = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) **AND** (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

**ASK IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PSeq < PHHSize

**( 436 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QDent[].XIntro**

^I QWelfare  
 ^I

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

## FRS0504C.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QDent[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**QDent[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QDent[Index1].Per]**

---

**WARN IF:** Dent IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** Index2 < Index1

**QDent[Index2].Per <> QDent[Index1].Per**

You have already entered this person number.



## FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[]

---

**RECORD IF:** Eye IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

### ( 437 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].BenUnit

^I QWelfare  
^I

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** Eye IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

### ( 438 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].Person

^I QWelfare  
^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**received := ('received the items on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**had\_any := ('had anything on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Dent

**received := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)**

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: VNHS = Dent

had\_any := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: VNHS = Dent

Were\_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: VNHS = Eye

received := ('had the ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: VNHS = Eye

had\_any := ('had an ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: VNHS = Eye

Were\_items := 'Was the sight test'

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: VNHS = Specs

received := ('purchased the ' + B + 'glasses or contact lenses' + B)

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: VNHS = Specs

had\_any := ('purchased ' + B + 'glasses or contact lenses' + B)

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: VNHS = Hosp

received := ('went to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: VNHS = Hosp

had\_any := ('been to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)

---

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: PHHSize = 1

Per := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: PHHSize = 1

NameOf := 'you'

---

ASK IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

( 439 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].Per

^I QWelfare

^I

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

NameOf := UPCASE (DMName [ [Per] ])

---

CHECK IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)

This code is not valid for this question.

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

Person := Per

---

**ASK IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**( 440 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].PrIt**

^I QWelfare  
 ^I

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres  
**AND:** PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres  
**AND:** NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
 'medical condition)')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**PregElig := Yes**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (MAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (MAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

ASK IF: Eye IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: MAge[Per] >= 16

```

## ( 441 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].Free

^I QWelfare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

- (1) Free\_of\_ Free of charge
- (2) Had\_to\_P Had to pay

---

**ASK IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** Free = Free\_of\_charge  
**AND:** NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

## ( 442 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].WhyFree

^I QWelfare  
 ^I

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- |     |        |                                                                   |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Ben    | Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits) |
| (2) | HC2    | Because they have a charges certificate HC2                       |
| (3) | Medic  | ^Medical                                                          |
| (4) | Lenses | ^Lens                                                             |
| (5) | Preg   | ^Pregnant                                                         |
| (6) | Other  | Other reason                                                      |

---

**CHECK IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
 NOT(((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((IN(Medic,WhyFree) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

This code is not valid.

---

**WARN IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
 NOT((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

**ASK IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Specs

**( 443 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].Voucher**

^I QWelfare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

- (1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**( 444 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].Trav**

^I QWelfare  
^I

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**PregElig := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

**Pregnant := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

**PregElig := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: VNHS = Pres

**Lens := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: VNHS = Dent

**Medical := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: VNHS = Dent

**Lens := ''**



---

**ASK IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** Trav = Yes

**( 445 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].WhyTrav**

^I QWelfare  
^I

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Ben Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits)
- (2) HC2 Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) Medic ^Medical
- (4) Lenses ^Lens
- (5) Preg ^Pregnant
- (6) Other Other reason

---

**CHECK IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** WhyTrav = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((VNHS = Dent) **AND** (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) **OR** ((PregElig = No) **AND** (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))

This code is not valid.

---

**WARN IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** WhyTrav = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) **AND** (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

**ASK IF:** Eye IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PSeq < PHHSize

**( 446 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QEye[].XIntro**

^I QWelfare  
^I

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

## FRS0504C.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

```
COMPUTE IF: Eye IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QEye[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
```

```
QEye[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QEye[Index1].Per]
```

---

```
WARN IF: Eye IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
 AND: Index2 < Index1
 QEye[Index2].Per <> QEye[Index1].Per
```

You have already entered this person number.

## FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[]

---

**RECORD IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

### ( 447 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[.BenUnit

^I QWelfare  
^I

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

### ( 448 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[.Person

^I QWelfare  
^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**received := ('received the items on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**had\_any := ('had anything on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Dent

**received := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

```

had_any := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

```

Were_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```

received := ('had the ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```

had_any := ('had an ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```

Were_items := 'Was the sight test'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Specs

```

```

received := ('purchased the ' + B + 'glasses or contact
lenses' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Specs

```

```

had_any := ('purchased ' + B + 'glasses or contact lenses' +
B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

```

received := ('went to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

```

had_any := ('been to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)

```

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**Per := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

**ASK IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

**( 449 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[].Per**

^I QWelfare

^I

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

**NameOf := UPCASE (DMName [ [Per] ] )**

---

**CHECK IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)**

This code is not valid for this question.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**Person := Per**

---

**ASK IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**( 450 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[].PrIt**

^I QWelfare  
 ^I

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres  
**AND:** PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres  
**AND:** NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
 'medical condition)')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**PregElig := Yes**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

ASK IF: Specs IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
 AND: DMAge[Per] >= 16

```

## ( 451 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[].Free

^I QWelfare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

- (1) Free\_of\_ Free of charge
- (2) Had\_to\_P Had to pay

**ASK IF: Specs IN NHS**

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** Free = Free\_of\_charge  
**AND:** NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

**( 452 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[.WhyFree**

^I QWelfare  
 ^I

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- |     |        |                                                                   |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Ben    | Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits) |
| (2) | HC2    | Because they have a charges certificate HC2                       |
| (3) | Medic  | ^Medical                                                          |
| (4) | Lenses | ^Lens                                                             |
| (5) | Preg   | ^Pregnant                                                         |
| (6) | Other  | Other reason                                                      |

**CHECK IF: Specs IN NHS**

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((IN(Medic,WhyFree) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

This code is not valid.

**WARN IF: Specs IN NHS**

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.



---

**ASK IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Specs

**( 453 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[].Voucher**

^I QWelfare  
 ^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
 @< For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

(1) Yes Yes  
 (2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**( 454 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[].Trav**

^I QWelfare  
 ^I

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

(1) Yes Yes  
 (2) No No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
 'medical condition)')**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS = Hosp  
**AND:** (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

**PregElig := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

**Pregnant := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

**PregElig := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: VNHS = Pres

**Lens := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: VNHS = Dent

**Medical := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS  
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: VNHS = Dent

**Lens := ''**

---

**ASK IF: Specs IN NHS**

**AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5**  
**AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)**  
**AND: Per = RESPONSE**  
**AND: VNHS = Hosp**  
**AND: Trav = Yes**

**( 455 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[].WhyTrav**

^I QWelfare  
^I

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Ben Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits)
- (2) HC2 Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) Medic ^Medical
- (4) Lenses ^Lens
- (5) Preg ^Pregnant
- (6) Other Other reason

---

**CHECK IF: Specs IN NHS**

**AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5**  
**AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)**  
**AND: Per = RESPONSE**  
**AND: VNHS = Hosp**  
**AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE**  
**NOT ((VNHS = Dent) AND (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))**

This code is not valid.

---

**WARN IF: Specs IN NHS**

**AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5**  
**AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)**  
**AND: Per = RESPONSE**  
**AND: VNHS = Hosp**  
**AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE**  
**NOT ((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))**

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

**ASK IF: Specs IN NHS**

**AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5**  
**AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)**  
**AND: PSeq < PHHSize**

**( 456 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QSpecs[].XIntro**

^I QWelfare  
^I

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

## FRS0504C.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

*COMPUTE IF: Specs IN NHS*

*AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*

*AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QSpecs[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)*

**QSpecs[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QSpecs[Index1].Per]**

---

*CHECK IF: Specs IN NHS*

*AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5*

*AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5*

*AND: Index2 < Index1*

**QSpecs[Index2].Per <> QSpecs[Index1].Per**

You have already entered this person number.

## FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[]

---

**RECORD IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

### ( 457 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].BenUnit

^I QWelfare  
^I

BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

### ( 458 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].Person

^I QWelfare  
^I

Person identifier

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**VNHS := PNHS**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**received := ('received the items on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Pres

**had\_any := ('had anything on ' + B + 'prescription' + B)**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** VNHS = Dent

**received := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

```

had_any := ('visited the ' + B + 'dentist' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

```

Were_items := 'Was the examination or treatment'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```

received := ('had the ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```

had_any := ('had an ' + B + 'eyesight test' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Eye

```

```

Were_items := 'Was the sight test'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Specs

```

```

received := ('purchased the ' + B + 'glasses or contact
lenses' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Specs

```

```

had_any := ('purchased ' + B + 'glasses or contact lenses' +
B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

```

received := ('went to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: VNHS = Hosp

```

```

had_any := ('been to ' + B + 'hospital' + B)

```

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**Per := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

**ASK IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

**( 459 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].Per**

^I QWelfare

^I

Who ^received?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER.

^AllNameNo

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

**NameOf := UPCASE (DMName [ [Per] ] )**

---

**CHECK IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**(Per > 0) AND (Per <= PHHSize)**

This code is not valid for this question.

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Hosp IN NHS  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

**Person := Per**

---

```

ASK IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

### ( 460 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].PrIt

```

^I QWelfare
^I

```

How many items did ^NameOf receive during the past 4 weeks?

1..20

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres
 AND: PrIt IN [2 .. 20]

```

**Were\_items := 'Were the items'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Pres
 AND: NOT (PrIt IN [2 .. 20])

```

**Were\_items := 'Was the item'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE

```

**Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---



---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

ASK IF: Hosp IN NHS
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
AND: Per = RESPONSE
AND: VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]
AND: DMAge[Per] >= 16

```

## ( 461 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].Free

^I QWelfare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^Were\_items free of charge or did ^NameOf have to pay?

- (1) Free\_of\_ Free of charge
- (2) Had\_to\_P Had to pay

---

**ASK IF:** Hosp IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** Free = Free\_of\_charge  
**AND:** NOT (((VNHS = Pres) AND (DMAge[Per] >= 60)) OR ((VNHS IN [Pres, Eye]) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 16) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] < 19)))))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((DMAge[Per] < 18) OR ((PRec[Per].FtEd = Yes) AND (DMAge[Per] = 18))))))

## ( 462 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].WhyFree

^I QWelfare  
^I

What are the main reasons for that being free of charge?

SET [5] OF

- |     |        |                                                                   |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Ben    | Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits) |
| (2) | HC2    | Because they have a charges certificate HC2                       |
| (3) | Medic  | ^Medical                                                          |
| (4) | Lenses | ^Lens                                                             |
| (5) | Preg   | ^Pregnant                                                         |
| (6) | Other  | Other reason                                                      |

---

**CHECK IF:** Hosp IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((((VNHS = Pres) AND (IN(Lenses,WhyFree))) OR ((VNHS = Dent) AND ((IN(Medic,WhyFree)) OR (IN(Lenses,WhyFree)))))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyFree))))

This code is not valid.

---

**WARN IF:** Hosp IN NHS

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Per = RESPONSE  
**AND:** VNHS IN [Pres .. Eye]  
**AND:** WhyFree = RESPONSE  
**NOT**((IN(Ben,WhyFree)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyFree)))

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

ASK IF: Hosp IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Specs

( 463 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].Voucher

^I QWelfare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< For the glasses/ contact lenses, was an NHS voucher used to help with the cost?

- (1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No
- 

ASK IF: Hosp IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp

( 464 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].Trav

^I QWelfare  
^I

Did ^NameOf get any money back at the hospital, for travel costs?

- (1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No
- 

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Medical := ('Due to a medical condition (or a relative's ' +  
'medical condition)')

---

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp

Lens := 'Because they required strong 'complex' lenses'

---

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)  
AND: Per = RESPONSE  
AND: VNHS = Hosp  
AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

Pregnant := 'Expecting a baby'

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: (PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59])

```

**PregElig := Yes**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**Pregnant := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: NOT ((PRec[Per].Sex = Female) AND (DMAge[Per] IN [15 .. 59]))

```

**PregElig := No**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: VNHS = Pres

```

**Lens := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Medical := ''**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)
 AND: Per = RESPONSE
 AND: VNHS = Hosp
 AND: VNHS = Dent

```

**Lens := ''**

---

**ASK IF: Hosp IN NHS**  
**AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5**  
**AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)**  
**AND: Per = RESPONSE**  
**AND: VNHS = Hosp**  
**AND: Trav = Yes**

**( 465 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].WhyTrav**

^I QWelfare  
^I

What are the main reasons for getting money back for travel costs?

SET [5] OF

- (1) Ben Entitled through a social security benefit (IS, JSA, Tax Credits)
- (2) HC2 Because they have a charges certificate HC2
- (3) Medic ^Medical
- (4) Lenses ^Lens
- (5) Preg ^Pregnant
- (6) Other Other reason

---

**CHECK IF: Hosp IN NHS**  
**AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5**  
**AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)**  
**AND: Per = RESPONSE**  
**AND: VNHS = Hosp**  
**AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE**  
**NOT ((VNHS = Dent) AND (IN(Medic,WhyTrav))) OR ((PregElig = No) AND (IN(Preg,WhyTrav)))**

This code is not valid.

---

**WARN IF: Hosp IN NHS**  
**AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5**  
**AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)**  
**AND: Per = RESPONSE**  
**AND: VNHS = Hosp**  
**AND: WhyTrav = RESPONSE**  
**NOT ((IN(Ben,WhyTrav)) AND (IN(HC2,WhyTrav)))**

You've said they are entitled through a Benefit AND with an HC2 certificate. This is an unlikely combination. Please check.

---

**ASK IF: Hosp IN NHS**  
**AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5**  
**AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)**  
**AND: PSeq < PHHSize**

**( 466 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.QHosp[].XIntro**

^I QWelfare  
^I

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else ^had\_any during the past 4 weeks?

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

## FRS0504C.QWelfare (continued)

## Questions about free meals etc

---

```

COMPUTE IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (QHosp[Index1 - 1].XIntro = Yes)

```

```

QHosp[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[QHosp[Index1].Per]

```

---

```

CHECK IF: Hosp IN NHS
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
 AND: Index2 < Index1
 QHosp[Index2].Per <> QHosp[Index1].Per

```

You have already entered this person number.

---

```

COMPUTE IF: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 1

```

```

READ_OUT := (I + 'Running prompt...' + I)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
 AND: Elig[1] >= 1

```

```

WelfMilk := (N + '...any free welfare milk?' + N)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
 AND: NOT (Elig[1] >= 1)

```

```

WelfMilk := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
 AND: Elig[2] >= 1

```

```

SchMilk := (N + '...any free school milk?' + N)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
 AND: NOT (Elig[2] >= 1)

```

```

SchMilk := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
 AND: Elig[3] >= 1

```

```

SchMeal := (N + '...any free school meals?' + N)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0
 AND: NOT (Elig[3] >= 1)

```

```

SchMeal := ''

```

---

---

**ASK IF:** ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0

**( 467 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.FreeItem**

^I QWelfare

^I

^I^IC Questions about free school meals and welfare milk.^I

^N In the last 7 days, have ^you^incl\_child had...^N

^READ\_OUT

SET [3] OF

(1) WMilk        ^WelfMilk

(2) SMilk        ^SchMilk

(3) SMeal        ^SchMeal

(4) None         None of these

---

**CHECK IF:** ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0

**AND:** None IN FreeItem

**FreeItem.CARDINAL = 1**

^I 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0

**AND:** WMilk IN FreeItem

**Elig[1] > 0**

^I Code 1 is not valid for this question.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0

**AND:** SMilk IN FreeItem

**Elig[2] > 0**

^I Code 2 is not valid for this question.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** ((Elig[1] + Elig[2]) + Elig[3]) > 0

**AND:** SMeal IN FreeItem

**Elig[3] > 0**

^I Code 3 is not valid for this question.^I

## FRS0504C.QWelfare.WMkQ[]

---

**RECORD IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)

### ( 468 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.WMkQ[].Person

^I QWelfare  
^I

^N Person identifier.^N

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)

### ( 469 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.WMkQ[].BenUnit

^I QWelfare  
^I

^N BU number of recipient.^N

0..7

---

**COMPUTE IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**WMkPer := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**NameOf := 'you'**

---

**ASK IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

### ( 470 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.WMkQ[].WMkPer

^I QWelfare  
^I

^N Who received the free^B welfare milk^B?^N

^I^C Type in person number.

^PersList[1]^I

0..14



---

**CHECK IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)  
**AND:** WMkPer = RESPONSE  
**(WMkPer > 0) AND (WMkPer <= PHHSize)**

^I This code is not valid for this question.^I

---

**COMPUTE IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (PHHSize = 1)

**NameOf := DMName [ [WMkPer]**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)

**Person := WMkPer**

---

**ASK IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** WMkPer = RESPONSE

### ( 471 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.WMkQ[].WMkIt

^I QWelfare  
^I

^N Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many pints did ^NameOf receive?  
^N

0..97

---

**WARN IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** WMkPer = RESPONSE  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**WMkIt <= 7**

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** WMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Elig[1] > 1

### ( 472 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.WMkQ[].WMIntro

^I QWelfare  
^I

^I^IC Prompt: Has anyone else had any free welfare milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?  
^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
-

```
COMPUTE IF: WMilk IN FreeItem
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
 AND: NOT (Elig[1] > 1)
```

```
WMIntro := No
```

## FRS0504C.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

```
COMPUTE IF: WMilk IN FreeItem
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (WMkQ[Index1 - 1].WMIntro = Yes)
```

```
WMkQ[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[WMkQ[Index1].WMkPer]
```

---

```
CHECK IF: WMilk IN FreeItem
 AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5
 AND: Index2 < Index1
 WMkQ[Index2].WMkPer <> WMkQ[Index1].WMkPer
```

^I You have already entered this person number.^I

## FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMkQ[]

---

**RECORD IF:** SMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

### ( 473 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMkQ[].Person

^I QWelfare  
^I

^N Person identifier.^N

0..14

---

**RECORD IF:** SMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

### ( 474 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMkQ[].BenUnit

^I QWelfare  
^I

^N BU number of recipient.^N

0..7

---

**ASK IF:** SMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

### ( 475 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMkQ[].SMkPer

^I QWelfare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@< ^N Who received the^B free school milk^B?

Only applicable to children at state schools^N

^I^IC Type in person number

.

^PersList[2]^I

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** SMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

**Person := SMkPer**

---

**ASK IF:** SMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

**( 476 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMkQ[].SMkIt**

^I QWelfare  
^I

^N Thinking just of the past seven days ending yesterday - how many cartons or bottles did  
^DMName[SmkPer] receive?  
^N

0..97

---

**WARN IF:** SMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**SMkIt** <= 6

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

**ASK IF:** SMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** Elig[2] > 1

**( 477 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMkQ[].SMIntro**

^I QWelfare  
^I

^I^C Prompt: ^I^N Has any other child had any free school milk during the past seven days ending yesterday?

Only applicable to children at state schools.^N

- (1) Yes Yes
- (2) No No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** SMilk IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** NOT (Elig[2] > 1)

**SMIntro := No**

## FRS0504C.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

COMPUTE IF: SMilk IN FreeItem

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMkQ[Index1 - 1].SMIntro = Yes)

**SMkQ[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[SMkQ[Index1].SMkPer]**

---

CHECK IF: SMilk IN FreeItem

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5

AND: Index2 < Index1

**SMkQ[Index2].SMkPer <> SMkQ[Index1].SMkPer**

^I You have already entered this person number.^I

## FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMIQ[]

---

**RECORD IF:** SMeal IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

### ( 478 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMIQ[].BenUnit

^I QWelfare  
^I

^N BU number of recipient.

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** SMeal IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

### ( 479 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMIQ[].Person

^I QWelfare  
^I

^N Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** SMeal IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**MLPer := 1**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** SMeal IN FreeItem  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)  
**AND:** PHHSize = 1

**have\_you := 'have you'**

---

```

ASK IF: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

### ( 480 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMIQ[].MLPer

```

^I QWelfare
^I

```

```

^N Who received the^B free school meals^B?

```

```

Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.^N
^I^C Type in person number.

```

```

^PersList[3]^I

```

```

0..14

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: NOT (PHHSize = 1)

```

```

have_you := ('has ' + DMName[[MLPer]])

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

```

```

Person := MLPer

```

---

```

ASK IF: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: MLPer = RESPONSE

```

### ( 481 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMIQ[].SMIIt

```

^I QWelfare
^I

```

```

^N Thinking just of the PAST seven days ending yesterday, how many free school meals ^have_you had?
^N

```

```

0..97

```

---

```

WARN IF: SMeal IN FreeItem
AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5
AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)
AND: MLPer = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
SMIIt <= 21

```

```

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that
your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

```



---

**ASK IF:** SMeal IN FreeItem

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

**AND:** Elig[3] > 1

**( 482 ) FRS0504C.QWelfare.SMIQ[].MLIntro**

^I QWelfare

^I

^I^IC Prompt: ^I^N Has any other child had any free school meals during the past seven days ending yesterday?

Only applicable to children at state schools. Can include 16-18 year olds.^N

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

**COMPUTE IF:** SMeal IN FreeItem

**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

**AND:** (Index1 = 1) OR (SMIQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

**AND:** NOT (Elig[3] > 1)

**MLIntro := No**

## FRS0504C.QWelfare (continued)

### Questions about free meals etc

---

COMPUTE IF: SMeal IN FreeItem

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: (Index1 = 1) OR (SMlQ[Index1 - 1].MLIntro = Yes)

SMlQ[Index1].BenUnit := DMBU[[SMlQ[Index1].MLPer]

---

CHECK IF: SMeal IN FreeItem

AND: In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO 5

AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO 5

AND: Index2 < Index1

SMlQ[Index2].MLPer <> SMlQ[Index1].MLPer

^I You have already entered this person number.^I

## FRS0504C (continued)

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
 AND: QWelfare.WMkQ[Loop1].WMkPer = RESPONSE

Loop5 := QWelfare.WMkQ[Loop1].WMkPer

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
 AND: QWelfare.WMkQ[Loop1].WMkPer = RESPONSE  
 ((Loop5 > 0) AND (Loop5 <= HHSIZE)) AND (((IN(DMAGE[Loop5], [16..50]))  
 AND (PREC[Loop5].Sex = Female)) OR (IN(DMAGE[Loop5], [0..15])))

^I This code is not valid for this question.^I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
 AND: QWelfare.WMkQ[Loop1].WMkPer = RESPONSE

QWelfare.WMkQ[Loop1].BenUnit := DMBU[Loop5]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
 AND: QWelfare.SMkQ[Loop1].SMkPer = RESPONSE

Loop5 := QWelfare.SMkQ[Loop1].SMkPer

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
 AND: QWelfare.SMkQ[Loop1].SMkPer = RESPONSE  
 ((Loop5 > 0) AND (Loop5 <= HHSIZE)) AND (IN(PREC[Loop5].TypeEd, [??]))

^I This code is not valid for this question.^I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
 AND: QWelfare.SMkQ[Loop1].SMkPer = RESPONSE

QWelfare.SMkQ[Loop1].BenUnit := DMBU[Loop5]

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
 AND: QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].MLPer = RESPONSE

Loop5 := QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].MLPer

---

CHECK IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
 AND: QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].MLPer = RESPONSE  
 ((Loop5 > 0) AND (Loop5 <= HHSIZE)) AND (IN(DMAGE[Loop5], [2..18]))  
 AND (IN(PREC[Loop5].TypeEd, [??]))

^I This code is not valid for this question.^I

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
 AND: QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].MLPer = RESPONSE

QWelfare.SMlQ[Loop1].BenUnit := DMBU[Loop5]

---

---

**WARN IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** PRec[QWelfare.SMIQ[Loop1].MLPer].TypeEd IN [Nursery, Primry,  
MidPri .. Nonadv]  
(IN(QWelfare.SMIQ[Loop1].SMIt, [0..5])) AND  
INVOLVING(QWelfare.SMIQ[Loop1].SMIt)

^I That's ^QWelfare.SMIQ[Loop1].SMIt meals - for this type of school the weekly maximum would normally be 5 (ie. one meal per day) - please check.^I

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN ALWAYS:**  
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Dent IN QWelfare.NHS

**QAccomdat.Dentist := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** NOT (Dent IN QWelfare.NHS)

**QAccomdat.Dentist := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Eye IN QWelfare.NHS

**QAccomdat.EyeTest := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** NOT (Eye IN QWelfare.NHS)

**QAccomdat.EyeTest := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Specs IN QWelfare.NHS

**QAccomdat.Specs := Yes**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** NOT (Specs IN QWelfare.NHS)

**QAccomdat.Specs := No**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** Hosp IN QWelfare.NHS

**QAccomdat.Hospital := Yes**

---

---

COMPUTE IF: NOT (Hosp IN QWelfare.NHS)

**QAccomdat.Hospital := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: Pres IN QWelfare.NHS

**QAccomdat.Pres := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: NOT (Pres IN QWelfare.NHS)

**QAccomdat.Pres := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: SMeal IN QWelfare.FreeItem

**QAccomdat.SchMeal := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: NOT (SMeal IN QWelfare.FreeItem)

**QAccomdat.SchMeal := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: SMilk IN QWelfare.FreeItem

**QAccomdat.SchMilk := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: NOT (SMilk IN QWelfare.FreeItem)

**QAccomdat.SchMilk := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: WMilk IN QWelfare.FreeItem

**QAccomdat.WelfMilk := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: NOT (WMilk IN QWelfare.FreeItem)

**QAccomdat.WelfMilk := No**

## FRS0504C.QChCare

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

Child[Index2].BenUnit := DMBU[[Index2]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

Child[Index2].Person := Index2

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DMNumParn[Index2] = 1

```

```

you := 'you'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DMNumParn[Index2] = 1

```

```

PNames := DMName [[DMParent1[[Index2]]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DMNumParn[Index2] > 1

```

```

you := 'either of you'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DMNumParn[Index2] > 1

```

```

PNames := (DMName [[DMParent1[[Index2]]] + ' and ' +
DMName [[DMParent2[[Index2]]])

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

ChName := DMName [[Index2]]

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

ChAge := DMAge [[Index2]]

```

---

## FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[]

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### ( 483 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].BenUnit

^I QChCare  
^I

^N BU number of person

0..7

---

**RECORD IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### ( 484 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].Person

^I QChCare  
^I

^N Person identifier.

0..14

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

**HBenCTRT := 'Housing Benefit/rent/rates rebate'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

**HBenCTRT := 'Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit'**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

### ( 485 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].Disp

^I QChCare  
^I

^N The next questions are about childcare.^N

^I^IC (The questions should be directed at ^B^PNames^B wherever possible)^I

(1) Cont Press <Enter> to continue.

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ParentNo = 1

**LoneParent := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ParentNo = 1

**NCDVLP := Yes**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: NOT (ParentNo = 1)

**LoneParent := No**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[1]] := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[2]] := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[3]] := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[4]] := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[5]] := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[6]] := ''**

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**AttTxt[[9]] := ''**

---



---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

AttTxt[[10] := 'other provider'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

AttTxt[[7] := 'Holiday scheme / club?'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

AttTxt[[8] := 'Children's centres / integrated centres /  
combined centres?'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge < 6

AttTxt[[1] := 'Playgroup or pre school?'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge < 6

AttTxt[[2] := 'Day nursery or workplace creche?'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge < 6

AttTxt[[3] := 'Nursery school?'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge IN [3 .. 5]

AttTxt[[4] := 'Infant's school?'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge IN [2 .. 5]

AttTxt[[5] := 'Primary school?'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
AND: ChAge >= 2

AttTxt[[6] := 'Breakfast / After school club?'

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: ChAge >= 2

```

```

AttTxt[[9] := 'SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Boarding school'

```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

### ( 486 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[.ChAtt

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun, did ^ChName attend any of the following?

^I^IC Code all that apply.^I

```

SET [10] OF
(1) PlayGp ^AttTxt[1]
(2) DayNurse ^AttTxt[2]
(3) Nursery ^AttTxt[3]
(4) InfantS ^AttTxt[4]
(5) PrimaryS ^AttTxt[5]
(6) Breakfst ^AttTxt[6]
(7) Holiday ^AttTxt[7]
(8) ChCentre ^AttTxt[8]
(9) Boarding ^AttTxt[9]
(10) Other SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Other
(11) None None of the above

```

---

```

CHECK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: None IN ChAtt
ChAtt.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None of the above' is an exclusive code.

---

```

WARN IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 9
AND: ii IN ChAtt
AttTxt[[ii] <> ''

```

Code ^ii is not valid for this child

---

```

WARN IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 9
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

---

---

```

WARN IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 9
RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: InfantS IN ChAtt

```

### ( 487 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].ChInf

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

(Can I just check), at the infant's school, was ^ChName in a

- |     |         |                   |
|-----|---------|-------------------|
| (1) | Recept  | Reception class?  |
| (2) | Nursery | Nursery class?    |
| (3) | None    | None of the above |
- 

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: PrimaryS IN ChAtt

```

### ( 488 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].ChPri

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

(Can I just check), at the Primary school, was ^ChName in a

- |     |         |                   |
|-----|---------|-------------------|
| (1) | Recept  | Reception class?  |
| (2) | Nursery | Nursery class?    |
| (3) | None    | None of the above |
- 

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: (((((((((PlayGp IN ChAtt) OR (DayNurse IN ChAtt)) OR (Nursery IN ChAtt)) OR (Breakfst IN ChAtt)) OR (Holiday IN ChAtt)) OR (ChCentre IN ChAtt)) OR (Boarding IN ChAtt)) OR (Other IN ChAtt)) OR (ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery])) OR (ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery])
AND: ChAge >= 3

```

### ( 489 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].CTrm

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

(Can I just check) for ^ChName was that week in term time or was it a school holiday...

- |     |          |                          |
|-----|----------|--------------------------|
| (1) | Termtime | Term time                |
| (2) | Halfterm | Half term                |
| (3) | Holiday  | Or other school holiday? |
| (4) | NotApp   | Not applicable           |
-

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

**( 490 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].ChPeo**

^I QChCare  
 ^I

^IS^I R^I

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the ^DatLSun) were there any other people who looked after ^ChName?

^I^IC Other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned.

SET [9] OF

- |      |         |                                                        |
|------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| (1)  | Granps  | Child's grand parents                                  |
| (2)  | NonRes  | Child's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an ex-partner |
| (3)  | BroSis  | Child's brother or sister                              |
| (4)  | Rels    | Other relatives                                        |
| (5)  | ChMind  | Childminder                                            |
| (6)  | Nanny   | Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)  |
| (7)  | Friends | Friends or neighbours                                  |
| (8)  | NonRels | Other non-relatives                                    |
| (9)  | NotMind | SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Does not require minding            |
| (10) | None    | None of the above                                      |

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** None IN ChPeo  
**ChPeo.CARDINAL = 1**

'None' exclusive for this question.

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** (((((((((((((((((((PlayGp IN ChAtt) OR (DayNurse IN ChAtt)) OR (Nursery IN ChAtt)) OR (Infants IN ChAtt)) OR (PrimaryS IN ChAtt)) OR (Breakfst IN ChAtt)) OR (Holiday IN ChAtt)) OR (ChCentre IN ChAtt)) OR (Boarding IN ChAtt)) OR (Granps IN ChPeo)) OR (NonRes IN ChPeo)) OR (BroSis IN ChPeo)) OR (Rels IN ChPeo)) OR (ChMind IN ChPeo)) OR (Nanny IN ChPeo)) OR (Friends IN ChPeo)) OR (NonRels IN ChPeo)

**( 491 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].ChFar**

^I QChCare  
 ^I

^N How long does it take to travel from your home to the place where ^ChName is looked after?^N

^I^IC If two or more types of care, record travel time for place of care with the most hours per week.^I

- |     |          |                                      |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | AtHome   | Cared for at home                    |
| (2) | LessHalf | Less than half an hour               |
| (3) | Half2One | Half to one hour                     |
| (4) | One2Two  | More than one, but less than 2 hours |
| (5) | TwoPlus  | 2 hours or more                      |

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChMind IN ChPeo

```

```

provider := 'Childminder'

```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChMind IN ChPeo

```

### ( 492 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].Registrd

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

^N Can I just check, is the ^provider registered or approved, or not?^N

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChMind IN ChPeo
 AND: Registrd[1] = Registered

```

```

ChText := provider

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChMind IN ChPeo

```

```

in_the := 'with the'

```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChMind IN ChPeo

```

### ( 493 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].EmplProv

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

Is the childcare ^in\_the ^provider provided by your employer?

- |     |     |                |
|-----|-----|----------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes            |
| (2) | No  | No             |
| (3) | DNA | Does not apply |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: PlayGp IN ChAtt

```

```

provider := 'playgroup or pre-school'

```

---

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: PlayGp IN ChAtt

```

### ( 494 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].Registrd

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

```

^N Can I just check, is the ^provider registered or approved, or not?^N

```

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: PlayGp IN ChAtt
 AND: Registrd[2] = Registered
 AND: ChText =

```

```

ChText := provider

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: PlayGp IN ChAtt
 AND: Registrd[2] = Registered
 AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```

ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DayNurse IN ChAtt

```

```

provider := 'day nursery or creche'

```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DayNurse IN ChAtt

```

### ( 495 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].Registrd

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

```

^N Can I just check, is the ^provider registered or approved, or not?^N

```

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DayNurse IN ChAtt
 AND: Registrd[3] = Registered
 AND: ChText =

```

```

ChText := provider

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DayNurse IN ChAtt
 AND: Registrd[3] = Registered
 AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```
ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DayNurse IN ChAtt

```

```
in_the := 'in the'
```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: DayNurse IN ChAtt

```

### ( 496 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].EmplProv

```
^I QChCare
^I
```

Is the childcare ^in\_the ^provider provided by your employer?

- |     |     |                |
|-----|-----|----------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes            |
| (2) | No  | No             |
| (3) | DNA | Does not apply |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: Nursery IN ChAtt

```

```
provider := 'nursery school'
```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: Nursery IN ChAtt

```

### ( 497 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].Registrd

```
^I QChCare
^I
```

^N Can I just check, is the ^provider registered or approved, or not?^N

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: Nursery IN ChAtt
 AND: Registrd[4] = Registered
 AND: ChText =

```

```
ChText := provider
```

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: Nursery IN ChAtt
 AND: Registrd[4] = Registered
 AND: NOT (ChText =)
```

```
ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
provider := 'infant's school'
```

---

```
ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

### ( 498 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].Registrd

```
^I QChCare
^I
```

```
^N Can I just check, is the ^provider registered or approved, or not?^N
```

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |
- 

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
 AND: Registrd[5] = Registered
 AND: ChText =
```

```
ChText := provider
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery]
 AND: Registrd[5] = Registered
 AND: NOT (ChText =)
```

```
ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)
```

---

```
COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
```

```
provider := 'primary school'
```

---



---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]

```

### ( 499 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].Registrd

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

```

^N Can I just check, is the ^provider registered or approved, or not?^N

```

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
AND: Registrd[6] = Registered
AND: ChText =

```

```

ChText := provider

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery]
AND: Registrd[6] = Registered
AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```

ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Nanny IN ChPeo

```

```

provider := 'nanny/au-pair'

```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Nanny IN ChPeo

```

### ( 500 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].Registrd

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

```

^N Can I just check, is the ^provider registered or approved, or not?^N

```

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Register | Registered OR Approved         |
| (2) | NonReg   | Not registered OR Not approved |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: Nanny IN ChPeo
AND: Registrd[7] = Registered
AND: ChText =

```

```

ChText := provider

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: Nanny IN ChPeo
 AND: Registrd[7] = Registered
 AND: NOT (ChText =)

```

```

ChText := (ChText + ' and ' + provider)

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: Nanny IN ChPeo

```

```

in_the := 'with the'

```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: Nanny IN ChPeo

```

### ( 501 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[.EmplProv

```

 ^I QChCare
 ^I

```

Is the childcare ^in\_the ^provider provided by your employer?

- |     |     |                |
|-----|-----|----------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes            |
| (2) | No  | No             |
| (3) | DNA | Does not apply |
- 

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

typecare[[1] := 'Playgroup or pre school'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

typecare[[2] := 'Day nursery or workplace creche'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

typecare[[3] := 'Nursery school'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

typecare[[4] := ''

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

typecare[[5] := ''

```

---

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[6] := 'Breakfast / After school club?'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[7] := 'Holiday scheme / club'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[8] := 'Children's centres / integrated centres /  
combined centres'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[9] := 'Boarding school'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[10] := 'other provider'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[11] := 'Child's grand parents'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[12] := 'Child's non-resident parent/an ex-spouse/an  
ex-partner'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[13] := 'Child's brother or sister'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[14] := 'Other relatives'

---

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0  
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

typecare[[15] := 'Childminder'

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

typecare[[16] := 'Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

typecare[[17] := 'Friends or neighbours'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```

typecare[[18] := 'Other non-relatives'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
 AND: ii IN [1 .. 10]

```

```

in_the := 'in the'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
 AND: ii IN [1 .. 10]
 AND: ii IN ChAtt
 AND: ii = 4
 AND: ChInf = Recept

```

```

typecare[[4] := 'Infant's school (reception class)'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
 AND: ii IN [1 .. 10]
 AND: ii IN ChAtt
 AND: ii = 4
 AND: ChInf = Nursery

```

```

typecare[[4] := 'Infant's school (nursery class)'

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
 AND: ii IN [1 .. 10]
 AND: ii IN ChAtt
 AND: ii = 4
 AND: NOT (ChInf = Nursery)

```

```

typecare[[4] := ''

```

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
 AND: ii IN [1 .. 10]
 AND: ii IN ChAtt
 AND: ii = 5
 AND: ChPri = Recept

```

```

typecare[[5] := 'Primary school (reception class) '

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
 AND: ii IN [1 .. 10]
 AND: ii IN ChAtt
 AND: ii = 5
 AND: ChPri = Nursery

```

```

typecare[[5] := 'Primary school (nursery class) '

```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
 AND: ii IN [1 .. 10]
 AND: ii IN ChAtt
 AND: ii = 5
 AND: NOT (ChPri = Nursery)

```

```

typecare[[5] := ''

```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
 AND: ii IN [1 .. 10]
 AND: ii IN ChAtt
 AND: typecare[ii] <>

```

## ( 502 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].ChHr1

```

^I QChCare
^I

```

```

@>^I Help <F9>^I ^N
@<About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend ^in_the
^typecare[ii]?^N

```

```

0..60

```

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
AND: ii IN [1 .. 10]
AND: ii IN ChAtt
AND: typecare[ii] <>
AND: ChHr1[ii] > 0
AND: Cost[ii] = Yes

```

**( 503 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].ChAmt1**

^I QChCare  
^I

How much was your most recent payment for the childcare ^in\_the ^typecare[ii] for ^ChName?

^I^C If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by number of children  
^I

0.00..99997.00

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
AND: ii IN [11 .. 18]

```

**in\_the := 'with the'**

---

```

ASK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSIZE
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
AND: ii IN [11 .. 18]
AND: (ii - 10) IN ChPeo

```

**( 504 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].ChHr1**

^I QChCare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I ^N

@<About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the ^DatLSun did ^ChName spend ^in\_the ^typecare[ii]?^N

0..60

---

```
ASK IF: AllCh > 0
 AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
 AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
 AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
 AND: ii IN [11 .. 18]
 AND: (ii - 10) IN ChPeo
 AND: ChHr1[ii] > 0
 AND: Cost[ii] = Yes
```

**( 505 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].ChAmt1**

^I QChCare  
^I

How much was your most recent payment for the childcare ^in\_the ^typecare[ii] for ^ChName?

^I^IC If unable to attribute costs per child, then enter an estimate by dividing total childcare costs by  
number of children  
^I

0.00..99997.00

**FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].QChInKnd[]**

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18  
**AND:** ii IN [11 .. 18]  
**AND:** (ii - 10) IN ChPeo

**( 506 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[].QChInKnd[].ChInKnd**

^I QChCare  
^I

^IS^I S^I  
[And/And apart from any money which you paid] do you do any of the things on this card to repay  
^typecare[ii] for looking after ^ChName?

SET [4] OF  
(1) Lookaft        Looked after his/her child(ren) in return  
(2) Favour        Did him/her a favour  
(3) Gift           Gave him/her a gift or treat  
(4) Nothing        No, nothing  
(5) Other         Other

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18  
**AND:** ii IN [11 .. 18]  
**AND:** (ii - 10) IN ChPeo  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18  
**AND:** ii IN [11 .. 18]  
**AND:** (ii - 10) IN ChPeo  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK



## FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[] (continued)

---

```

CHECK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

CHECK IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
RESERVECHECK

```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

---

```

WARN IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
AND: Edit = No
AND: ChHr1[ii] = RESPONSE
ChHr1[ii] < 55

```

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

```

WARN IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
AND: Edit = No
AND: ChAmt1[ii] = RESPONSE
ChAmt1[ii] < 130

```

^I Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.^I

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]
AND: In loop FOR ii := 1 TO 18
AND: ChAmt1[ii] = NONRESPONSE

```

```
HMissVar := (HMissVar + 1)
```

---

```

COMPUTE IF: AllCh > 0
AND: In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize
AND: DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]

```

```
ChText := '[nursery/school/creche/playgroup etc]'
```

---

---

**ASK IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** (((((((ChMind IN ChPeo) OR (PlayGp IN ChAtt)) OR (DayNurse IN ChAtt)) OR (Nursery IN ChAtt)) OR (ChInf IN [Recept, Nursery])) OR (ChPri IN [Recept, Nursery])) OR (Nanny IN ChPeo)) AND (ChAge < 13))  
**AND:** (((((QRenting.HBenAmt > 0) OR (QRenting.HBenefit = Yes)) OR (QCounTax.CTRebAmt > 0)) OR (QCounTax.CTReb = Yes)) OR (QNIRates.RTRebAmt > 0)) OR (QNIRates.RTReb = Yes))

**( 507 ) FRS0504C.QChCare.Child[.BenCCDis**

^I QChCare  
^I

^N You said earlier that you get (^HBenCTRT). Does the benefit take account of the cost of the  
^ChText?^N

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

## FRS0504C.QChCare (continued)

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** DMAge[Index2] IN [0 .. 15]  
**AND:** Edit = No  
**AND:** ((DMBU[Index2] = 1) AND (Child[Index2].BenCCDis = Yes)) AND  
((ChMind IN Child[Index2].ChPeo) OR (Nursery IN Child[Index2].ChAtt))  
(((Child[Index2].Registrd[1] = Registered) OR  
(Child[Index2].Registrd[2] = Registered)) OR  
(Child[Index2].Registrd[3] = Registered)) OR  
(Child[Index2].Registrd[4] = Registered)

^I Please check this answer with respondent: earlier they said they got the 'Child Care Disregard' for the benefit(s) shown below, and this is usually only possible if the childminder/nursery is registered.^I

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** AllCh > 0  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

**FRS0504C (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006**

---

**WARN IF: AllCh > 0**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF: AllCh > 0**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF: AllCh > 0**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF: AllCh > 0**  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14**  
**AND: (((QChCare.Child[Loop1].Registrd[1] = Registered) OR**  
**(QChCare.Child[Loop1].Registrd[2] = Registered)) OR**  
**(QChCare.Child[Loop1].Registrd[3] = Registered)) OR**  
**(QChCare.Child[Loop1].Registrd[4] = Registered)) OR**  
**(QChCare.Child[Loop1].Registrd[5] = Registered)**

**ChRegis := (ChRegis + 1)**

## FRS0504C.QCare

### Questions about carers/cared for

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

#### ( 508 ) FRS0504C.QCare.NeedHelp

^I QCare

^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@< ^N

In some households, there are people who receive help or support because they have long-term physical or mental ill-health or disability (or problems relating to old age).^N

^IS^I T^I

^N Is there anyone^B in this household^B who receives any of these kinds of help or looking after?^N

^I^IC Include help from wife/husband/partner/other family member.^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK ALWAYS :**

#### ( 509 ) FRS0504C.QCare.GiveHelp

^I QCare

^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I

@< ^IS^I T^I

^N And how about people^B not living with you^B: do you (or does anyone else^B in this household^B) provide any help or support for anyone not living with you who has a long-term physical or mental ill-health problem or disability, or problems relating to old age?^N

^I^IC Exclude help given as part of a person's paid job, Eg. If respondent works for social services.^I

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
-

## FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: NeedHelp = Yes

AND: In loop FOR Idy := 1 TO HHSize

**LName [Idy] := DMName [[Idy]**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

**LName [15] := 'Parent outside household'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

**LName [16] := 'Other Parent outside household'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

**LName [17] := 'Child outside household'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

**LName [18] := 'Spouse outside household'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

**LName [19] := 'Other relative'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

**LName [20] := 'Friend/neighbour'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

**LName [21] := 'Client of voluntary organisation'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

AND: GiveHelp = Yes

**LName [22] := 'Other non-household'**

---

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

**( 510 ) FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp.QNeedPer**

^I QCare  
^I

@>^I Help <F9>^I  
@< ^N Who is receiving help or being looked after? Anyone else?^N  
^I^IC Code all that apply.^I

SET [5] OF

|      |       |            |
|------|-------|------------|
| (1)  | Per1  | ^LName[1]  |
| (2)  | Per2  | ^LName[2]  |
| (3)  | Per3  | ^LName[3]  |
| (4)  | Per4  | ^LName[4]  |
| (5)  | Per5  | ^LName[5]  |
| (6)  | Per6  | ^LName[6]  |
| (7)  | Per7  | ^LName[7]  |
| (8)  | Per8  | ^LName[8]  |
| (9)  | Per9  | ^LName[9]  |
| (10) | Per10 | ^LName[10] |
| (11) | Per11 | ^LName[11] |
| (12) | Per12 | ^LName[12] |
| (13) | Per13 | ^LName[13] |
| (14) | Per14 | ^LName[14] |
| (15) | Per15 | ^LName[15] |
| (16) | Per16 | ^LName[16] |
| (17) | Per17 | ^LName[17] |
| (18) | Per18 | ^LName[18] |
| (19) | Per19 | ^LName[19] |
| (20) | Per20 | ^LName[20] |
| (21) | Per21 | ^LName[21] |
| (22) | Per22 | ^LName[22] |

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

**AND:** Per22 IN QNeedPer

**( 511 ) FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp.NeedPerO**

^I QCare  
^I

^N Who is the other person outside the household receiving help or being looked after?^N

STRING[40]

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5

**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**AND:** QNeedPer[Idx] IN [Per1 .. Per22]

**NeedNum := ORD(QNeedPer [Idx])**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)

**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5

**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**AND:** NeedNum IN [1 .. 14]

**NeedName := DMName [ [NeedNum]**



---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per15

**NeedName := 'the PARENT'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per16

**NeedName := 'the OTHER PARENT'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per17

**NeedName := 'the CHILD'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per18

**NeedName := 'the SPOUSE'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per19

**NeedName := 'the RELATIVE'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per20

**NeedName := 'the FRIEND/NEIGHBOUR'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per21

**NeedName := 'the CLIENT of a voluntary organisation'**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
AND: QNeedPer[Idx] = Per22

**NeedName := UPCASE(NeedPerO)**

---

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**Recip[Idx].NeedPer := NeedNum**

## FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[]

---

**RECORD IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

### ( 512 ) FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].NeedPer

^I QCare  
^I

^N Who is receiving help/being looked after.^N

0..22

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**LNeedPer := NeedPer**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

**LNeedName := PNeedName**

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL

### ( 513 ) FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].Freq

^I QCare  
^I

^N How frequently does ^LNeedName receive such help?^N

- |     |          |                      |
|-----|----------|----------------------|
| (1) | Continuo | Continuously         |
| (2) | SevDay   | Several times a day  |
| (3) | OTDay    | Once or twice a day  |
| (4) | SevWeek  | Several times a week |
| (5) | OWeek    | Once a week          |
| (6) | LessFreq | Less frequently      |

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** Freq IN [Continuously, SevDay]

**( 514 ) FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].DayNight**

^I QCare  
^I

^N And does ^LNeedName receive help during the daytime; or at night; or both in the day^B and^B at night?^N

- (1) Day Daytime only
- (2) Night At night only
- (3) Both Both day and night

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Rel := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Fri := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**LAH := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Dom := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Nur := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14

**Hel := ''**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Rel := 'Relatives'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Fri := 'Friends/Neighbours'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)  
**AND:** NatCen = NI

**LAH := 'Social Services home help or home care worker'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)  
**AND:** NOT (NatCen = NI)

**LAH := 'Local Authority home help or home care worker'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Dom := 'Private domestic help'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Nur := 'District nurse, health visitor or other kind of nurse'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** NOT (LNeedPer > 14)

**Hel := 'Other outside helpers'**

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE

**( 515 ) FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].WhoLook**

^I QCare  
 ^I

^N Who looks after, or provides help for ^LNeedName? Anyone else?^N

^I^C Code all that apply.^I

SET [5] OF

- (1) Per1            ^DMName[1]
- (2) Per2            ^DMName[2]
- (3) Per3            ^DMName[3]
- (4) Per4            ^DMName[4]
- (5) Per5            ^DMName[5]
- (6) Per6            ^DMName[6]
- (7) Per7            ^DMName[7]
- (8) Per8            ^DMName[8]
- (9) Per9            ^DMName[9]
- (10) Per10          ^DMName[10]
- (11) Per11          ^DMName[11]
- (12) Per12          ^DMName[12]
- (13) Per13          ^DMName[13]
- (14) Per14          ^DMName[14]
- (15) Relative       ^Rel
- (16) Friends        ^Fri
- (17) LAHelp         ^LAH
- (18) Domestic      ^Dom
- (19) Nurse          ^Nur
- (20) Helpers        ^Hel

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** LNeedPer > 14  
**NOT**(((((IN(Relative,WhoLook)) OR (IN(Friends,WhoLook))) OR  
 (IN(LAHelp,WhoLook))) OR (IN(Domestic,WhoLook))) OR  
 (IN(Nurse,WhoLook))) OR (IN(Helpers,WhoLook)))

^I That code is invalid^I

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** LNeedPer <= 14  
**NOT**(IN(LNeedPer,WhoLook))

^I You've included ^LNeedName as looking after him-/herself. Please remove him/her from the answer at WhoLook.^I

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14  
**AND:** Count IN WhoLook  
**DMAge**[Count] > 0

Code ^Count is not valid for this question.

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**CHECK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Relative

**does := 'does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Relative

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Relative
```

**helper := 'the relative'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Relative
```

**HCount := 15**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Friends
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Friends
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Friends
```

**helper := 'the friend'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Friends
```

**HCount := 16**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
AND: NatCen = NI

```

**does := 'does'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
AND: NatCen = NI

```

**has := 'has'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
AND: NatCen = NI

```

**helper := ('the Social Services home help or ' + 'home care worker')**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

```

**does := 'does'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

```

**has := 'has'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

```

**helper := 'the LA home help or home care worker'**

---



---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = LAHelp
```

**HCount := 17**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Domestic
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Domestic
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Domestic
```

**helper := 'the private domestic help'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Domestic
```

**HCount := 18**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Nurse
```

**does := 'does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Nurse

**has := 'has'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Nurse

**helper := 'the nurse'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Nurse

**HCount := 19**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Helpers

**does := 'does'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Helpers

**has := 'has'**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** WhoLook[Count] = Helpers

**helper := 'the outside helper'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Helpers
```

**HCount := 20**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Perl
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Perl
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Perl
```

**helper := DMName[1]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Perl
```

**HCount := 1**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Perl2
```

**does := 'does'**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per2
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per2
```

**helper := DMName[2]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per2
```

**HCount := 2**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3
```

**helper := DMName[3]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per3
```

**HCount := 3**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4
```

**helper := DMName[4]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per4
```

**HCount := 4**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5
```

**helper := DMName[5]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per5
```

**HCount := 5**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6
```

**helper := DMName[6]**

---

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per6
```

HCount := 6

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7
```

does := 'does'

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7
```

has := 'has'

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7
```

helper := DMName[7]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per7
```

HCount := 7

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8
```

does := 'does'

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8
```

**helper := DMName[8]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per8
```

**HCount := 8**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9
```

**helper := DMName[9]**



---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per9
```

HCount := 9

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10
```

does := 'does'

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10
```

has := 'has'

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10
```

helper := DMName[10]

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per10
```

HCount := 10

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11
```

does := 'does'

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11
```

**helper := DMName[11]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per11
```

**HCount := 11**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per12
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per12
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per12
```

**helper := DMName[12]**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per12
```

**HCount := 12**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per13
```

**does := 'does'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per13
```

**has := 'has'**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per13
```

**helper := DMName [13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per13
```

**HCount := 13**

---

```
COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14
```

**does := 'does'**

---

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14

```

**has := 'has'**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14

```

**helper := DMName[14]**

---

```

COMPUTE IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL
AND: WhoLook[Count] = Per14

```

**HCount := 14**

---

```

ASK IF: (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5
AND: Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL
AND: (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE
AND: In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5
AND: Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL

```

## ( 516 ) FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[.Hour

^I QCare  
^I

^IS^I U^I

^N About how many hours a week, on average, does ^helper spend actually providing help for or looking after ^LNeedName?^N

- |      |         |                                  |
|------|---------|----------------------------------|
| (1)  | upto4   | 0-4 hours per week               |
| (2)  | upto9   | 5-9 hours per week               |
| (3)  | upto19  | 10-19 hours per week             |
| (4)  | upto34  | 20-34 hours per week             |
| (5)  | upto49  | 35-49 hours per week             |
| (6)  | upto99  | 50-99 hours per week             |
| (7)  | over100 | 100 or more hours per week       |
| (8)  | var20   | Varies - under 20 hours per week |
| (9)  | var2034 | Varies - 20-34 hours per week    |
| (10) | var35   | Varies - 35 hours a week or more |

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL  
**AND:** Edit <> Yes  
**AND:** HCount <= 14  
**AND:** DMAge[HCount] IN [1 .. 15]  
**Hour [Count] <> over100**

^I Are you sure that the child(ren) are looking after ^LNeedName for 100 hours a week or more?  
If so, suppress warning.^I

---

**ASK IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Count <= WhoLook.CARDINAL

### ( 517 ) FRS0504C.QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[].HowLng

^I QCare  
^I

^IS^I V^I

About how long ^has ^helper been providing help for or looking after ^LneedName?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

- (1) Less6M      Less than 6 months
- (2) LessYr      6 months, less than 1 year
- (3) Less3Yr     1 year, less than 3 years
- (4) Less5Yr     3 years, less than 5 years
- (5) Less10Yr    5 years, less than 10 years
- (6) Less15Yr    10 years, less than 15 years
- (7) Less20Yr    15 years, less than 20 years
- (8) More20      20 years or more

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**AND:** (Freq IN [Continuously .. OWeek]) OR Freq = NONRESPONSE  
**AND:** In loop FOR Count := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO 5  
**AND:** Idx <= QNeedPer.CARDINAL  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

## FRS0504C.QCare (continued)

### Questions about carers/cared for

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** QRecHelp.QNeedPer <> EMPTY AND (NeedHelp = Yes)  
((((((((((IN(Per1,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR  
(IN(Per2,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per3,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per4,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per5,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per6,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per7,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per8,QRec

^I Please include the household member who receives regular help, or change 'NeedHelp' to 'No'.^I

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** NeedHelp <> EMPTY AND (Index1 IN QRecHelp.QNeedPer)  
**NeedHelp = Yes**

^I You have coded a household member as receiving regular help, so please change 'NeedHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the household member from 'QNeedPer'.^I

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** QRecHelp.QNeedPer <> EMPTY AND (GiveHelp = Yes)  
((((((IN(Per15,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)) OR (IN(Per16,QRecHelp.QNeedPer)))  
OR (IN(Per17,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per18,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per19,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per20,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR  
(IN(Per21,QRecHelp.QNeedPer))) OR (IN(Per22,QR

^I Please include the non-household member receiving help from someone in the household, or change 'GiveHelp' to 'No'.^I

---

**WARN IF:** (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes)  
**AND:** In loop FOR Index1 := 15 TO 22  
**AND:** GiveHelp <> EMPTY AND (Index1 IN QRecHelp.QNeedPer)  
**GiveHelp = Yes**

^I You have coded a non-household member as receiving help, so please change 'GiveHelp' to 'Yes', or remove the non-household member from 'QNeedPer'.^I

**FRS0504C (continued)**

**FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY 2005/2006**

---

*CHECK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
*AND:* Loop1 IN QCare.QRecHelp.QNeedPer  
DMAge[Loop1] > 0

^I Code ^Loop1 is not valid for this question.^I

---

*COMPUTE IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
*AND:* In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 5  
*AND:* Loop1 IN QCare.QRecHelp.Recip[Loop2].WhoLook

**DMCarer[Loop1] := Yes**

---

*CHECK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
*AND:* In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
*AND:* In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO 5  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK IF:* In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO 14  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---

*CHECK ALWAYS:*  
**RESERVECHECK**

RESERVECHECK

---



---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

**( 518 ) FRS0504C.EndDisp**

^I^IC@|-@|End of 'Household' Schedule.  
Now administer 'Benefit Unit' Schedule(s).  
B.U. members  
^NameInBU[1]^NameInBU[2]^NameInBU[3]^NameInBU[4]^NameInBU[5]  
^NameInBU[6]^NameInBU[7]

Total number of Benefit Units = ^NewBU

Press <Ctrl + Enter> to select Benefit Unit or to fill in Admin details.  
Alternatively, press <1> and <Enter> to start the first Benefit Unit.^I

1..1

---

**RECORD ALWAYS :**

**( 519 ) FRS0504C.HHTime**

^I Time taken from interview start to end of household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.^I

TIME

---

**RECORD ALWAYS :**

**( 520 ) FRS0504C.HHmins**

^I Total minutes in household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.^I

0.00..1440.00

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHTime = EMPTY AND EndDisp <> EMPTY

**HHTime := SYSTIME**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** HHTime = EMPTY AND EndDisp <> EMPTY

**HHmins := ((HHTime.ABSTIME - QSignIn.IntSTime.ABSTIME) /  
60000)**

---

**ASK IF:** Test = Yes

**( 521 ) FRS0504C.HHTime**

^I Time taken from interview start to end of household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.^I

TIME

---

---

ASK IF: Test = Yes

( 522 ) FRS0504C.HHMin

^I Total minutes in household grid.

Only visible for testing purposes, just press <Enter>.^I

0.00..1440.00

---

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

CHECK ALWAYS:

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

---

COMPUTE ALWAYS:

NBusRooms := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AdInBU[1] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AdInBU[2] := 1

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child1 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child2 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child3 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child4 := 0

---

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child5 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child6 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child7 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

Child8 := 0

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend = Adult  
AND: AdInBU[1] = EMPTY

AdInBU[1] := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend = Adult  
AND: AdInBU[2] = EMPTY

AdInBU[2] := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
AND: Child1 = 0

Child1 := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
AND: Child2 = 0

Child2 := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
AND: Child3 = 0

Child3 := Loop2

---

COMPUTE IF: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSIZE  
AND: Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
AND: PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
AND: Child4 = 0

Child4 := Loop2

---

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
**AND:** PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
**AND:** Child5 = 0

**Child5 := Loop2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
**AND:** PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
**AND:** Child6 = 0

**Child6 := Loop2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
**AND:** PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
**AND:** Child7 = 0

**Child7 := Loop2**

---

**COMPUTE IF:** In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
**AND:** In loop FOR Loop2 := 1 TO HHSize  
**AND:** Loop1 = ABen[Loop2]  
**AND:** PRec[Loop2].Depend IN [DepAd .. Child]  
**AND:** Child8 = 0

**Child8 := Loop2**